



My Fellow Shareholders:

2015 was perhaps the most significant year for our company since National CineMedia, Inc. entered the public marketplace nearly a decade ago. We believe that the many profound changes and accomplishments made over the past year have laid a solid foundation for success, not only as recorded in the pages of this report, but also for years to come.

Although the merger agreement with Screenvision was ultimately terminated, that transaction, along with the diligent merger preparation undertaken by our management team, became the catalyst that allowed us to rethink and challenge every aspect of our business strategy. That enormous effort yielded results that created many new improvements and exciting changes for every area within the organization.

This reinvigorated focus on our customers, our theatre circuit partners, and our most important asset — the wonderful people who are our employees — combined to deliver record results and profitability in 2015. NCM's National team continued to break new sales records and add new advertiser categories, building on its success in the Upfront to bring a new array of top national brands to our *FirstLook* pre-show. NCM's Regional and Local sales force, the closest touch-point to the communities we serve, was reorganized and expanded to enhance our presence and provide even better responsiveness to our clients' needs, resulting in excellent feedback and record results for that team as well. NCM's entire network and technology structure was the beneficiary of an accelerated capital investment program that brought forth improvements in the scheduling and flexibility of our world-class premium video network. In addition, our software and systems team was able to compress the schedule for the development of a full suite of data analytics tools that will soon allow for more accurate audience targeting and measurement, bringing critical real-time information to our clients while at the same time further streamlining the sales process.

None of this could have been achieved without the vision, optimism and energy of our leadership team and, in particular, our now retired CEO, Kurt Hall. Kurt's involvement in the founding, development and nurturing of NCM not only helped create a company, but defined what has become an important segment of the advertising industry. NCM, its board and our shareholders owe him our thanks and a "standing ovation" for a job well done.

As we look toward the future, we are quite fortunate to have our new CEO, Andy England, bring his wealth of experience, proven leadership and creativity to NCM. Andy's long career as a marketing industry executive, Chief Marketing Officer and brand manager gives him a unique perspective on NCM's strategy and operations, which we believe will be invaluable as we continue to take NCM to the next level. In what has been a seamless transition, Andy has already had a positive impact on our business, customers, affiliates and employees, making it an exciting time to be associated with NCM.

We as a Board of Directors truly believe that the best is yet to come for NCM. We look forward to taking advantage of the new improvements to our business strategy and systems, building on the great success of 2015, and continuing to leverage the unique, well-managed, high-quality network that is National CineMedia.



**Scott N. Schneider**

Non-Employee Executive Chairman of the Board of Directors  
National CineMedia, Inc.

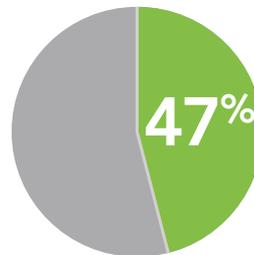
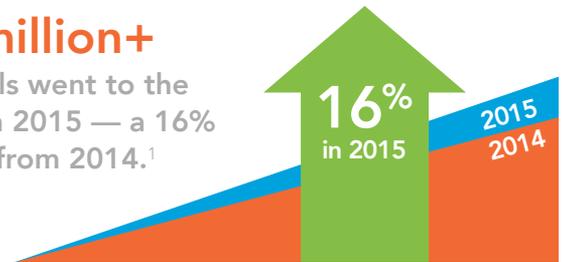
My Fellow Shareholders:

I'm very excited to lead the next phase of development for National CineMedia. We have a great business, enabled by very supportive Founding Member theatre circuits and Affiliates, and an exciting future ahead.

The U.S. advertising marketplace is approximately \$173 billion, of which nearly half can be characterized as video. Whether it's viewed on a small screen such as your smartphone, or seen larger than life on a movie screen, video is king. While the video market has historically been dominated by the big TV broadcasters and, more recently, the cable operators, these days consumers are drifting away from broadcast television and rethinking their need to sign up for extensive (and expensive) cable packages. This is causing advertisers to rethink where they're spending their dollars to best reach their target audience, which is a great opportunity for NCM.

In an increasingly fragmented media world, cinema stands out as a premium video option for brands. A major challenge for mass marketers is reach, and NCM is in a great position to offer that reach, particularly among Millennials. 2015 was a record year at the box office, driven in part by resurgent attendance from this highly-coveted demographic of 18-34 year old moviegoers. Nearly 360 million Millennials went to the movies in 2015, a 16% increase from the prior year.

**358 million+**  
Millennials went to the movies in 2015 — a 16% increase from 2014.<sup>1</sup>



of NCM's audience is age 18-34, ahead of **Cable Prime (22%), Sports (20%), and Broadcast Prime (12%).**<sup>2</sup>

There's no doubt that Millennials are driving the fragmentation of the video world, and the way they consume media is almost entirely different than the way past generations did — with the exception of the movies. Millennials still want to go to the movie theatre because there is always that allure of first-run movies as a cultural and social event. The appeal of watching first-run movies with other people, in front of the big screen, with a big container of popcorn, is hard to beat. And it's not just Millennials; the next generation of teenagers also looks to be continuing the same trend, making NCM's audience the youngest by far when compared to primetime television, cable, or sports.

So we have the elusive Millennial generation turning up in droves to our national network of theatres, watching our *FirstLook* pre-show, engaging with brands in our lobbies, and beginning to engage digitally with our advertisers before and after the movie as well.

In a world in which TV commercials are getting easier to skip or ignore, ads on the big screen are quite hard to ignore! That's why our content partners provide exclusive entertainment to keep our *FirstLook* show engaging, and why major national advertisers want to go to the movies with us.

It's a great time to be selling movie theatre advertising!

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads 'A. J. England'.

**Andrew J. England**  
Chief Executive Officer and Director  
National CineMedia (NCM), LLC and National CineMedia, Inc.

<sup>1</sup> Source: Cinema Audience Reports Jan-Dec 2015 A18-34 Attendance; Nielsen Cinema Audience Reports Jan-Dec 2014 A18-34 Attendance

<sup>2</sup> Source: Nielsen Cinema Audience Reports Jan-Dec 2015; Nielsen NPower Jan-Dec 2015, Live+7 Day TV with Digital/Linear with VOD, Broadcast Prime=ABC, CBS, FOX, NBC, Cable Prime=Top 25 Nets, Sports: NBA, NFL, NHL, MLB regular Season, Playoffs and Championships, College Football Bowl games, CFL, Men's College Basketball Championships and conference



All trademarks are the exclusive property of NCM, its affiliates, or third-party licensors and may not be used without the prior written consent of NCM. This report may contain, or may be deemed to contain “forward-looking statements” that reflect management’s current expectations or beliefs regarding future events, including statements regarding guidance and the dividend policy. By their nature, forward-looking statements involve risks, assumptions, and uncertainties because they relate to events and depend on circumstances that may or may not occur in the future. Although the Company believes that the assumptions used in the forward-looking statements are reasonable, any of these assumptions could prove to be inaccurate and, as a result, actual results could differ materially from those expressed or implied in the forward-looking statements. For discussion of some of the important factors that could cause the Company’s actual results and performance to differ materially from those expressed in, or implied in the forward-looking statements, please refer to “Item 1A. Risk Factors” in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015 included herein. The Company undertakes no obligation to update or revise any forward-looking statements.

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549**

**FORM 10-K**

**ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015

or

**TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Commission file number: 001-33296

**NATIONAL CINEMEDIA, INC.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware  
(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

20-5665602  
(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)

9110 East Nichols Avenue, Suite 200  
Centennial, Colorado  
(Address of principal executive offices)

80112-3405  
(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (303) 792-3600

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share  
(Title of each class)

The NASDAQ Stock Market LLC  
(Name of each exchange on which registered)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate website, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer

Accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer  (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)

Smaller reporting company

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes  No

Based on the closing sales price on July 2, 2015, the aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant was \$902,300,527.

As of February 20, 2016, 62,738,782 shares of the registrant's common stock (including unvested restricted stock), par value of \$0.01 per share, were outstanding.

**DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE**

Certain portions of the registrant's definitive proxy statement to be used in connection with its Annual Meeting of Stockholders and to be filed within 120 days of December 31, 2015 are incorporated by reference into Part III, Items 10-14, of this report on Form 10-K.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
<b>PART I</b>	
Item 1. Business .....	5
Item 1A. Risk Factors .....	19
Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments .....	30
Item 2. Properties .....	30
Item 3. Legal Proceedings.....	31
Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures .....	31
<b>PART II</b>	
Item 5. Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.....	31
Item 6. Selected Financial Data .....	33
Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations .....	37
Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk .....	55
Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.....	55
Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure .....	55
Item 9A. Controls and Procedures .....	56
Item 9B. Other Information .....	58
<b>PART III</b>	
Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.....	58
Item 11. Executive Compensation .....	58
Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters ....	58
Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.....	58
Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services.....	58
<b>PART IV</b>	
Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules .....	59
Signatures .....	60

## Certain Definitions

*In this document, unless the context otherwise requires:*

- *“NCM, Inc.,” “the Company,” “we,” “us” or “our” refer to National CineMedia, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its consolidated subsidiary National CineMedia, LLC.*
- *“NCM LLC” refers to National CineMedia, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, which commenced operations on April 1, 2005, and is the current operating company for our business, which NCM, Inc. acquired an interest in, and became a member and the sole manager of, upon completion of our initial public offering, or “IPO,” which closed on February 13, 2007.*
- *“AMC” refers to AMC Entertainment Inc. and its subsidiaries, National Cinema Network, Inc., or “NCN,” which contributed assets used in the operations of NCM LLC and formed NCM LLC in March 2005, AMC ShowPlace Theatres, Inc., which joined NCM LLC in June 2010 in connection with AMC’s acquisition of Kerasotes ICON Theatres, AMC Starplex, LLC, which joined NCM LLC in December 2015 in connection with AMC’s acquisition of Starplex Cinemas and American Multi-Cinema, Inc., which is a party to an ESA with NCM LLC.*
- *“Cinemark” refers to Cinemark Holdings, Inc. and its subsidiaries, Cinemark Media, Inc., which joined NCM LLC in July 2005, and Cinemark USA, Inc., which is a party to an ESA with NCM LLC.*
- *“Regal” refers to Regal Entertainment Group and its subsidiaries, Regal CineMedia Corporation, or “RCM,” which contributed assets used in the operations of NCM LLC, Regal CineMedia Holdings, LLC, which formed NCM LLC in March 2005, and Regal Cinemas, Inc., which is a party to an ESA with NCM LLC.*
- *“ESAs” refers to the amended and restated exhibitor services agreements entered into by NCM LLC with each of NCM LLC’s founding members upon completion of the IPO, which were further amended and restated on December 26, 2013 in connection with the sale of the Fathom Events business.*
- *“Founding members” refers to AMC, Cinemark and Regal.*
- *“OIBDA” refers to consolidated net income plus income tax expense, interest and other non-operating costs and depreciation and amortization expense.*
- *“Adjusted OIBDA” excludes from OIBDA non-cash share based payment costs, merger-related administrative costs and CEO transition costs.*
- *“Adjusted OIBDA margin” is calculated by dividing Adjusted OIBDA by total revenue.*

## Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

*In addition to historical information, some of the information in this Form 10-K includes “forward-looking statements.” All statements other than statements of historical facts included in this Form 10-K, including, without limitation, certain statements under “Business,” “Risk Factors” and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations,” may constitute forward-looking statements. In some cases, you can identify these “forward-looking statements” by the specific words, including but not limited to “may,” “will,” “can,” “should,” “expects,” “forecast,” “project,” “intend,” “plans,” “anticipates,” “believes,” “estimates,” “predicts,” “potential” or “continue” or the negative of those words and other comparable words. These forward-looking statements involve known and unknown risks and uncertainties, assumptions and other factors, including, but not limited to, the following:*

### Risks Related to Our Business and Industry

- *Significant declines in theatre attendance;*
- *competition within the overall advertising industry;*
- *not maintaining our technological advantage;*
- *national, regional and local economic conditions;*

- *the loss of any major content partner or advertising customer;*
- *our plans for developing additional revenue opportunities may not be implemented and may not be achieved;*
- *failure to effectively manage or continue our growth;*
- *our inability to retain or replace our senior management;*
- *changes to relationships with NCM LLC’s founding members;*
- *failures or disruptions in our technology systems;*
- *infringement of our technology on intellectual property rights owned by others;*
- *the content we distribute and user information we collect and maintain through our in-theatre, online or mobile services may expose us to liability;*
- *changes in regulations relating to the Internet or other areas of our online or mobile services;*
- *our revenue and Adjusted OIBDA fluctuate from quarter to quarter and may be unpredictable, which could increase the volatility of our stock price;*
- *changes in market interest rates and stock prices;*

### **Risks Related to Our Corporate Structure**

- *we are a holding company with no operations of our own, and we depend on distributions and payments under the NCM LLC operating and management services agreements from NCM LLC to meet our ongoing obligations and to pay cash dividends on our common stock;*
- *risks and uncertainties relating to our significant indebtedness and investments, including the availability and adequacy of cash flows to meet our debt service requirements and any other indebtedness that we may incur in the future;*
- *NCM LLC’s founding members or their affiliates may have interests that differ from those of us or our public stockholders and they may be able to influence our affairs, compete with us or benefit from corporate opportunities that might otherwise be available to us;*
- *future issuance of membership units or preferred stock could dilute the interest of our common stockholders;*
- *determination that NCM, Inc. or any of NCM LLC’s founding members is an investment company;*
- *determination that any amount of our tax benefits under the tax receivable agreement should not have been available;*
- *the effect on our stock price from the substantial number of our shares eligible for sale by the founding members; and*
- *other factors described under “Risk Factors” or elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.*

*This list of factors that may affect future performance and the accuracy of forward-looking statements are illustrative and not exhaustive. Our actual results, performance or achievements could differ materially from those indicated in these statements as a result of additional factors as more fully discussed in the section titled “Risk Factors,” and elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Given these uncertainties, readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on our forward-looking statements.*

*All subsequent written and oral forward-looking statements attributable to us or to persons acting on our behalf are expressly qualified in their entirety by these cautionary statements. We disclaim any intention or obligation to update publicly any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as may be required under applicable securities laws.*

## PART I

### Item 1. Business

#### The Company

NCM, Inc., a Delaware corporation, was organized on October 5, 2006 and began operations on February 13, 2007 upon completion of its IPO. NCM, Inc. is a holding company that manages its consolidated subsidiary, NCM LLC. NCM, Inc. has no business operations or material assets other than its cash and ownership interest of approximately 43.8% of the common membership units in NCM LLC as of December 31, 2015. NCM LLC's founding members, AMC, Cinemark and Regal, the three largest motion picture exhibition companies in the U.S., held the remaining 56.2% of NCM LLC's common membership units as of December 31, 2015. NCM, Inc.'s primary source of cash flow from operations is distributions from NCM LLC pursuant to the NCM LLC operating agreement. NCM, Inc. also receives management fees pursuant to a management services agreement with NCM LLC in exchange for providing specific management services to NCM LLC.

NCM LLC has long-term ESAs with NCM LLC's founding members (over 21 years remaining as of December 31, 2015) and multi-year agreements with certain third-party theatre circuits, referred to in this document as "network affiliates," which expire at various dates between May 31, 2016 and July 22, 2031. The ESAs and network affiliate agreements grant NCM LLC exclusive rights in their theatres to sell advertising, subject to limited exceptions.

On December 26, 2013, NCM LLC sold its Fathom Events business to a newly formed limited liability company owned 32% by each of the founding members and 4% by NCM LLC. The Fathom Events business accounted for approximately 7.9% of NCM LLC's revenue for the fiscal year ended December 26, 2013. Refer to "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" for further information.

#### Description of Business

##### Overview

NCM LLC operates the largest digital in-theatre media network in North America, through which it sells in-theatre and online advertising and promotions. Our advertising and entertainment pre-show called "*FirstLook*", lobby entertainment network ("LEN") and programming are distributed across our digital content network ("DCN") utilizing our proprietary digital content software ("DCS").

We currently derive revenue principally from the sale of advertising to national, regional and local businesses within several versions of *FirstLook*, which we distribute to theatre screens in our digital network. We also sell advertising programming on our LEN and other forms of advertising and promotions in theatre lobbies and online through our *Cinema Accelerator* product and on mobile devices through an app called *Movie Night Out*<sup>®</sup>.

We believe that the reach, digital delivery and projection capabilities of our network provides an effective platform for national, regional and local advertisers to reach a large, young and affluent audience on a targeted, engaging and measurable basis. During 2015, over 700 million patrons attended movies shown in theatres in which NCM LLC currently has exclusive cinema advertising agreements in place. A summary of the screens in our advertising network is set forth in the table below:

#### Our Network (As of December 31, 2015)

	Advertising Network		
	Theatres	Total Screens (1)	% of Total
Founding Members .....	1,273	16,981	83.4%
Network Affiliates .....	344	3,380	16.6%
Total .....	<u>1,617</u>	<u>20,361</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

(1) 100% of the *FirstLook* pre-show is projected on digital projectors (90% digital cinema projectors and 10% LCD projectors), and approximately 98% of the aggregate founding member and network affiliate theatre attendance is generated by theatres connected to our DCN, with the remainder delivered on USB drives.

## ***On-Screen Advertising***

Our on-screen digital *FirstLook* pre-feature show consists of national, regional and local advertising, as well as behind the scenes “making-of” and other entertainment content provided to us under exclusive multi-year arrangements with leading media, entertainment and technology companies (“content partners”) and other clients. The pre-feature show generally ranges in length from 20 to 30 minutes and ends at or about the advertised show time. We distribute several versions of *FirstLook* each month, including versions that include promotional materials for our theatre partners, entertainment content and national and regional advertisements that are targeted towards movie ratings, specific films, or groups of films related to specific film genres and local and regional advertisements that play in specific theatre markets or geographic regions. The *FirstLook* pre-shows are customized with the branding of certain of the theatre circuits in which the programming plays. We have the capability to deliver three-dimensional (“3-D”) advertising campaigns within a 3-D version of the *FirstLook* program prior to 3-D films.

The majority of our entertainment content segments are provided to us by content partners. Under the terms of the contracts, our content partners make available to us original content segments and make commitments (generally for terms of two years) to buy a portion of our advertising inventory at a specified cost per thousand (“CPM”). The original content produced by these content partners typically features behind-the-scenes interviews about the “making-of” feature films, upcoming broadcasts, cable television shows, or technology products. We also have two-year agreements to exhibit a courtesy public service announcement (“PSA”) with an insurance company and a candy company which expire at the end of 2017. We also have a long-term agreement to display advertising of NCM LLC’s founding members’ beverage supplier.

Advertising is sold on a CPM basis to national clients, while local and regional advertising is sold on a per-screen, per-week basis, and to a lesser extent on a CPM basis. We generally sell our national advertising units across our national network by film rating, groups of ratings or by individual film or film genre grouping. This ability to target various groups of films offers national advertisers a way to target specific audience demographics at various price points and overall cost levels, which expands the number of potential clients.

*FirstLook* was created in order to provide a more entertaining pre-feature program for theatre patrons and a more targeted and effective advertising platform for our advertising clients by integrating national, regional and local video advertising with entertainment content segments primarily provided by our content partners.

*FirstLook* is comprised of up to four segments, each approximately four to seven minutes in length. Segment four, the first section of *FirstLook*, begins approximately 20 to 25 minutes prior to the advertised show time and generally includes local advertising. Segment three typically begins approximately 18 minutes prior to the advertised show time and features primarily 15 or 30-second local or regional advertisements by individual theatres, or across an entire DMA<sup>®</sup> or geographic region. Segment two and segment one that run closest to the advertised show time feature primarily national and regional advertisements, which are generally 30 or 60 seconds. Segment one also includes an advertisement for NCM LLC’s founding members’ beverage supplier. Segment two and segment one begin approximately 13 minutes and 8 minutes, respectively, before the advertised show time. Segment three, segment two and segment one include an entertainment content segment provided primarily by our content partners. Beginning in 2015, approximately half of our content partners provided two minute entertainment content segments, while the remainder provided two and one-half minute segments. In 2016, all of our content partners will provide two minute segments.

We sell 3-D advertising that runs prior to select 3-D films. The 3-D advertisements are placed at the end of the *FirstLook* pre-show, after a message for patrons to put on 3-D glasses. These 3-D advertisements provide average advertising CPMs that are higher than average two-dimensional (“2-D”) pricing due primarily to a fewer number of 3-D advertisements and improved recall (based on third-party research) associated with those 3-D advertisements. In order to provide a better experience, theatre patrons are prompted to put their glasses on prior to the 3-D portion of *FirstLook* so they can be kept on throughout the end of the *FirstLook* pre-show, during the film trailers and 3-D feature film.

As of December 31, 2015, 100% of our network screens were displaying the *FirstLook* pre-show on digital projectors, with approximately 97% of those screens receiving content through our DCN, representing approximately 98% of our total network attendance. As of December 31, 2015, 18,223, or 90%, of 20,361 total digital screens are equipped with more powerful digital cinema projectors, with the remainder comprised of LCD projectors. The screens not connected to our DCN display national and regional advertisements on digital projectors through the distribution of the advertising content on USB drives that are shipped to the theatres via overnight delivery services.

The film trailers that typically run before the feature film are not part of *FirstLook*. Film trailers do not begin until after the *FirstLook* program ends at or about the advertised show time.

We offer multiple versions of *FirstLook* each month that include advertising content that is appropriate for a specific film or film rating category and branding of the specific theatre operator. This programming flexibility provides advertisers with the ability to target specific audience demographics and gives us the ability to ensure that the content and advertising is age-appropriate for the movie audience. We rotate the entertainment content segments between theatres approximately every two weeks to ensure that frequent moviegoers are entertained by fresh content segments.

Our goal in creating *FirstLook* as a branded entertainment program was to create a new “first release window” for advertising into the marketplace, similar to the way films are released first in cinemas. To that end, we encourage advertisers to provide us with advertisements before they are shown on other media platforms, different versions of those advertisements, or original content that is specifically created for cinema. All versions of the *FirstLook* are produced by our internal creative staff, including pre- and post-production services that we offer to our clients (primarily local clients), for a fee. These high quality internal production capabilities provide the timing flexibility and cost efficiency required to produce and display the many versions of our high quality *FirstLook* pre-show.

The *FirstLook* program also includes time slots for NCM LLC’s founding members and network affiliates to advertise various activities associated with the operations of the theatres, including concessions, online ticketing partners, gift card and loyalty programs, special events presented by the theatre operator and vendors of services provided to theatres, so long as such promotion is incidental to the vendor’s service or products sold in the theatre. This time is provided by us to the theatre operator at no charge and generally includes 45 seconds within 15 minutes of show time, 15 seconds of which will be placed within 12 minutes of show time, and the remainder placed at our discretion.

Under the ESAs, up to 90 seconds of the *FirstLook* program can be sold to NCM LLC’s founding members to satisfy their on-screen advertising commitments under their beverage concessionaire agreements. During the first six months of 2015, we sold 60 seconds to NCM LLC’s founding members and during the last six months of 2015, we sold 60 seconds to two of NCM LLC’s founding members and 30 seconds to one of NCM LLC’s founding members. Per the ESA, the annual CPM change equals the prior year annual percentage change in the advertising CPM charged by NCM LLC to unaffiliated third parties during the last few minutes of the *FirstLook* pre-show, limited to the highest advertising CPM being then-charged by NCM LLC.

The arrangements with NCM LLC’s founding members relating to on-screen advertising for their beverage concessionaires, the agreements with our content partners and the PSAs represented approximately \$132.5 million, or approximately 30%, of our total revenue for the year ended December 31, 2015.

### ***Lobby Network and Promotions***

*Lobby Entertainment Network (LEN)*. Our LEN is a network of video screens strategically located throughout the lobbies of all of our digitally equipped NCM LLC’s founding members’ theatres and the majority of our network affiliate theatres. As of December 31, 2015, our LEN had 3,104 screens in 1,519 theatres connected to our DCN. The LEN screens are strategically placed in high-traffic locations such as concession stands and film queuing and other waiting areas. Programming on our LEN consists of an approximately 30-minute loop of branded entertainment content segments created specifically for the lobby with advertisements running between each segment. We have the scheduling flexibility to send different LEN programming to each theatre and the same program is displayed simultaneously on all lobby screens within a given theatre, which we believe provides the maximum impact for our advertisers. We sell national and local advertising on the LEN individually or bundled with on-screen or other lobby promotions. The LEN programming includes up to two minutes for NCM LLC’s founding members’ advertisements to promote activities associated with the operation of the theatres, including concessions, ticketing partners, gift card and loyalty programs, special events presented by the theatre operator and vendors of services provided to theatres, so long as such promotion is incidental to the vendor’s service. Additionally, subject to certain limitations, the LEN programming includes up to two minutes (one minute of which we provide to NCM LLC’s founding members at no cost and one minute of which NCM LLC’s founding members may purchase) to promote certain non-exclusive cross-marketing relationships entered into by the theatre operators for the purpose of increasing theatre attendance, which we call “strategic programs”.

Under the terms of the ESAs, NCM LLC's founding members also have the right to install additional screens in their theatre lobbies, which would not display our LEN programming, but would be used to promote strategic programs or products sold in their theatre concessions, bars and dining operations, ticketing partner promotions, gift card and loyalty programs, special events presented by NCM LLC's founding member and vendors of services provided to theatres, so long as such promotion is incidental to the vendor's service.

*Lobby Promotions.* We also sell a wide variety of advertising and promotional products in our theatre lobbies. These products can be sold individually or bundled with on-screen, LEN, online or mobile advertising. Lobby promotions typically include:

- advertising on concession items such as beverage cups, popcorn bags and kids' trays;
- coupons and promotional materials, which are customizable by film and are distributed to ticket buyers at the box office;
- product sampling and display;
- touch-screen display units and kiosks; and
- signage throughout the lobbies, including posters, banners, counter cards, danglers, floor mats, standees and window clings.

Under the terms of the ESAs, NCM LLC's founding members may conduct a limited number of lobby promotions at no charge in connection with strategic programs that promote motion pictures; however, such activities will not reduce the lobby promotions inventory available to us.

Our ability to provide in-lobby marketing and promotional placements in conjunction with our other marketing solutions allows us to provide integrated marketing products to advertisers with multiple interactions with theatre patrons throughout the movie-going experience, which we believe is a competitive advantage over other national media platforms.

### ***Branded Entertainment Websites and Mobile Applications***

We have a business website, *ncm.com* and two consumer facing websites, *firstlookonline.com* and *movienightout.com* and a mobile app called *Movie Night Out*. In May 2014, NCM LLC signed a service agreement with Shazam Media Services, Inc. ("Shazam") to allow movie-goers to explore and engage with the *FirstLook* pre-show content on their mobile device using the Shazam app. In addition to allowing our advertising clients to engage the theatre audience by connecting their on-screen advertisements to their smartphones, the Shazam app allows our theatre partners to engage directly with their patrons to market online tickets, upcoming films and concession products. This unique marketing tool will also allow our advertising clients and network affiliates to distribute coupons and other value-added elements. Our consumer facing websites and the Shazam mobile app extend the reach of our *FirstLook* pre-show to consumers online and on their mobile devices and provide an opportunity to create a unique integrated bundle of marketing products for our clients. In January 2015, we launched our new digital product, *Cinema Accelerator* that targets moviegoers. *Cinema Accelerator* identifies moviegoers through exclusive first party data sources including, geo-location services, beacons and ticket sales data for the moviegoers that enter the theatres in our network. Using the moviegoer as our filter, we can target specific demographics, genres or layer on other data to provide to our clients as a comparison against their audience. This service is provided through multiple channels, including online and mobile banners, online and mobile pre-roll video, tablets and Facebook newsfeed so that wherever the moviegoer is taking their information, we are there to provide it to them. We are selling *Cinema Accelerator* through a small digital sales group and through our existing national and local sales organizations. As these online and mobile activities are supported primarily through our existing staff and infrastructure, we believe that new digital revenue could be developed and additional in-theatre advertisements could be sold due to the nature of the integrated marketing packages. We believe that these integrated marketing packages improve branding and advertising recall due to higher frequency of the advertising and allow clients to better evaluate the effectiveness of their advertising.

### ***Sales and Marketing***

We sell our in-theatre and online advertising products through our national, local and regional sales teams. We market our advertising products through our marketing group located primarily in our New York City sales office.

As of December 31, 2015, we had 31 advertising sales and client development related personnel (including management and sales support staff) within our national sales group. During 2015, approximately 42% of the total compensation of the national sales staff was related to bonus or commission, which is based on achieving certain sales targets in order to enhance coordination and teamwork. Our national sales organization has proven to be highly profitable and scalable as we have not added a significant number of sales personnel as our network has expanded. Our national sales staff is located in our sales offices in New York City, Woodland Hills (outside Los Angeles), Chicago and Detroit.

Our local and regional advertising sales staff, comprised of account directors and telesales representatives, is located throughout the country, with each covering an average of 108 screens per representative. Their responsibility is to sell cinema advertising to local clients as well as larger regional advertisers. During 2015, approximately 77% of the compensation for local sales staff was based on an individual sales commission on collected sales. As our network and local business grows, it may require the addition of sales personnel to cover the new markets or screens. As of December 31, 2015, we had 212 sales personnel (including management and sales support staff) within our local and regional sales groups, the majority of which work out of their homes located within the markets they sell.

Over the past several years, we have increased our national and local advertising revenue by expanding our network and the number of clients and client industries through sales outreach and several marketing tactics, including the expansion and improvement of research provided to clients and the addition of client and business development sales executives. We aggressively market and sell directly to clients as well as advertising agencies, including our participation, beginning in 2012, in the television upfront advertising selling process, which is launched each year with a presentation to clients and advertising agencies in New York City during the TV Upfront week. We also on occasion place advertising in national trade publications, and commission third-party market research to assist our sales team. We believe that improved research regarding cinema advertising and expanded analytics about our network has provided our customers with compelling statistical evidence of the superiority of our advertising products relative to television and other traditional advertising mediums based on metrics such as brand recognition, message recall, and likeability. In addition, based on the success of our upfront campaigns, we believe that we are capturing additional market share from traditional advertising media platforms such as broadcast and cable television. Our primary strategy has been to establish cinema advertising as a more accountable and effective advertising medium relative to other media that has not been impacted by the proliferation of the use of digital video recorders (“DVRs”) to record television programming. As of December 31, 2015, we had 36 personnel based primarily in New York that focus on the marketing, research and public relations aspects of our advertising business.

### ***Media and Creative Services***

Our media and creative services department uses state of the art, proprietary and non-proprietary technologies and practices to ensure the consistent image and sound quality of the *FirstLook* pre-show and LEN programming that are distributed over our network, creating the highest possible cinema quality presentation for *FirstLook*, LEN presentations and all of our other in-theatre marketing products. We believe the expertise of this group in optimizing content for cinema playback within our *FirstLook* pre-show and our internet sites and mobile app has been instrumental in our ability to provide a better experience for the theatre patron, to enhance our ability to attract and retain our on-screen advertising clients and build and retain relationships with network affiliates. We provide a full spectrum of 2-D and 3-D production and post-production services to our advertising clients on a per contract fee basis, or as part of their advertising commitment, including audio enhancements, color correction and noise reduction. Our expertise in cinematic production and our ability to tailor advertisements developed for television, online or mobile to a high-definition cinema playback format facilitates the ability of national advertisers to display content originally provided for television, online or mobile, thus optimizing their original investment to the big-screen presentation. We also offer creative and production services to our clients (primarily local clients), developing full sight, sound and motion high-definition advertisements from concept to completion. This service substantially reduces the obstacles for smaller clients to invest in cinema-quality advertising and ensures a higher quality presentation for cinema patrons. During 2015, we produced and performed post-production services for approximately 47% of the local advertisements that played across our networks. NCM LLC’s founding members also engage us for the production of their on-screen concession product advertisements and policy trailers.

### ***Technology and Other Corporate Branding***

We utilize our digital media expertise, our proprietary DCS and various digital network technologies to deliver a high quality cinema advertising pre-show to our network theatres. These technologies facilitate the delivery of a high-quality entertainment experience and provide advertising clients a lower cost and more programming flexibility. Moreover, our technology allows significant operational and scheduling flexibility to our advertising clients that can target various demographic groups by location, film rating or film title and measure advertising audience size and efficiently monitor and provide audit data of the on-screen playback.

We employ a satellite network to distribute content to our theatres. Our DCN, which is the combination of a satellite distribution network and a terrestrial network, distributes our *FirstLook* pre-show content to 20,361 screens, 1,617 theatres and approximately 3.4 million seats, representing 98% of the total attendance of our advertising network as of December 31, 2015. Approximately 90% of our network is equipped with digital cinema projectors and 10% with LCD projectors.

The satellite technology we use provides a cost-effective means to deliver live and pre-recorded digital content to theatres. We employ a variety of technologies that “wrap” around the satellite process to help provide uninterrupted service to theatres. For example, our proprietary DCS has automated implementation capabilities that allow for data files to be multicast to specific screens, theatres or groups of screens or theatres throughout our DCN. Our digital content system operated in our network operations center (“NOC”) in our Centennial, Colorado headquarters, combined with in-theatre systems that are connected to the Alternative Content Engine (“ACE”) are interfaced with our satellite provider network to dynamically control the quality, placement, timing of playback and completeness of content within specific auditoriums. The integrated DCN (including the DCS software) is controlled by our NOC which supports and monitors approximately 99,000 network hardware devices and approximately 598,000 maintenance alarm technology points within the theatre network as of December 31, 2015.

Through our NOC, we have access to and can monitor and initiate repairs to the equipment in our entire digital network of theatres. Our NOC operates 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Digital content is uploaded from our NOC and distributed through the DCN to theatres in advance of playback. The content is delivered via multicast technology to all theatres in our network and received by our theatre management system where it is held until displayed in specified theatre auditoriums according to its contract terms. Each theatre auditorium has a hardware and software architecture that controls the content to be shown in the auditoriums or over the LEN in the theatre lobby. After the theatre management system receives digital content, confirmation of content playback is returned via satellite to our NOC to be included in “post” reports provided to our advertising clients.

### **Our Competitive Strengths**

We believe that our key competitive strengths include:

#### ***Superior National Advertising Network***

We believe that our national advertising network delivers measurable results versus television, online and mobile or other video advertising networks that we compete against, by allowing for targeting of marketing messages primarily based on the film title, rating or film genre group to a large, young and affluent audience, yielding a competitive return on investment for advertisers as compared to traditional national and local media platforms. As a result, we are able to compete effectively for marketing spending by local and national advertisers through our relationships with a diversified group of local and national advertisers and agencies throughout the U.S. The following are the key competitive strengths of our advertising network:

- **Extensive National Market Coverage.** Our contractual agreements with NCM LLC’s founding members and network affiliates provide long-term exclusive access, subject to limited exceptions, to the largest network of digitally equipped theatres in the U.S. and allow us to sell advertising to a large percentage of the U.S. markets that are part of our advertising network. As of December 31, 2015:
  - our advertising network consisted of 20,361 screens that were 100% digital (16,981 operated by NCM LLC’s founding members) located in 1,617 theatres (1,273 operated by NCM LLC’s founding members) in 48 states and the District of Columbia;

- the total annual advertising network theatre attendance was approximately 694.7 million (586.6 million from NCM LLC's founding members), which increased 0.9% compared to 2014. Our network represented approximately 57% of the total U.S. theatre attendance, with some of the most modern and highly attended theatres in the industry, as measured by screens per location and attendance per screen;
- the average screens per theatre in our network was 12.6 screens, 1.8 times the U.S. theatre industry average, and the aggregate annual attendance per screen of theatres included in our network during 2015 was 34,121, versus the U.S. theatre industry average attendance per indoor screen of 33,585, using metrics reported by the National Association of Theatre Owners ("NATO");
- our advertising network had theatres in most of the largest U.S. markets, including each of the top 25 DMAs<sup>®</sup>, 49 of the top 50 DMAs<sup>®</sup>, and 187 DMAs<sup>®</sup> in total;
- approximately 73% of our screens (73% of our attendance) were located within the top 50 U.S. DMAs<sup>®</sup> and approximately 33% of our screens (37% of our attendance) were located within the top 10 U.S. DMAs<sup>®</sup>;
- theatres within our advertising network represented approximately 70%, 68%, and 66% of the total theatre attendance in theatres that showed national advertising in the top 10, top 25 and top 50 U.S. DMAs<sup>®</sup>, respectively and 62% for all DMAs<sup>®</sup>, providing a very attractive platform for national advertisers who want exposure in larger markets or on a national basis; and
- approximately 90% of our network screens and approximately 96% of NCM LLC's founding member screens were connected to higher quality digital cinema projectors that will further improve the on-screen presentation for advertisers and allow us to display 3-D advertising in most of our network theatres.

We plan to continue to expand our network through the addition of new network affiliates and theatres built or acquired by our founding members and existing network affiliates. Under the terms of the ESAs and common unit adjustment agreement with NCM LLC's founding members and our network affiliate agreements, all new theatres built or acquired (subject to existing advertising sales agreements) by NCM LLC's founding members or network affiliates will become part of our network. Since NCM Inc.'s February 2007 IPO, NCM LLC's founding members have added approximately 3,900 net new screens and 36 network affiliates have been added to our network with approximately 2,500 screens. We expect this expansion to continue to improve our geographic coverage and enhance our ability to compete with other national advertising mediums, including television, online and mobile video advertising platforms.

- **Targeted, Flexible Advertising Medium.** Our digital network technology gives us flexibility to distribute content to specific theatres or screens, geographic regions, or demographic groups based on film title, film rating category or film genre. As a result, our clients can deliver an advertising message to a desired demographic group of movie-goers, using high quality sight, sound and motion to specific groups of screens across our entire national digital network. Further, with upgrades to our distribution technology and operating processes, we can provide distribution lead times that are comparable to television and reduce our advertising clients' operating costs, enabling us to respond quickly to client requests to change advertising content. During 2015, we also began to invest in our inventory management and distribution systems to expand our ability to target audiences by film genre groups and we began the development of a Data Management Platform that we believe will allow us to provide more robust campaign data analytics to our clients.
- **Access to a Highly Attractive Demographic Segment.** NCM offers advertisers the ability to reach highly coveted audience segments: young, affluent, and educated. According to Nielsen Cinema Audience Reports for 2015, 53% of the NCM audience were between the ages of 12-34. Further, 35% of NCM moviegoers have a household income greater than \$100,000 (versus 27% of the general population) and 38% have received a Bachelor's degree or higher (versus 29% of the general population) according to the 2015 Doublebase GfK MRI Study. These audience demographics provide a more effective environment than most traditional media platforms for targeting highly desired demographic groups.
- **Engaged Theatre Audience.** We believe that cinema advertising benefits from the impact of the big screen, high quality visual presentation, and digital surround sound presented in an engaged, distraction-free theatre environment. Cinema advertising is one of the few advertising mediums where the ability to skip or turn off the marketing messages is limited. According to industry studies, theatre advertising is more effective than

advertising shown on television as measured by unaided recall rates. We believe that the impact of our on-screen advertising (representing 94% of our total advertising revenue) presentation has been further enhanced by the new high quality digital cinema equipment that has been installed in our network theatres.

- **Superior Audience Measurability.** We receive monthly attendance information by film, by rating and by screen for all of NCM LLC's founding member theatres and the theatres operated by our network affiliates, which allows us to report to clients the audience size for each showing of a film and our pre-show. We also obtain third-party research that provides us with the percentage of the total attendance that is in their seats at various times prior to the advertised show time. We believe that access to this information and sharing it with our national clients gives us a distinct competitive advantage over traditional media platforms that are based on significant extrapolations of a very small sample of the total audience.

### ***Scalable, State-of-the-Art Digital Content Distribution Technology***

Our use of the combination of a satellite and terrestrial network technology, combined with the design and functionality of our DCS and NOC infrastructure make our network efficient and scalable and allow us to target specific audiences based primarily on film title and rating desired by our advertising clients and provide scheduling timing flexibility that is similar to advertising on television. Our proprietary DCS provides many distribution, scheduling, reporting and auditing features. We currently playback over 4 million digital content files per day through our DCS. Our DCS also provides the ability to program advertisements from our NOC as required by advertising clients, which shortens lead times and provides increased flexibility to change messages or target specific audiences for our advertising clients.

As of December 31, 2015, our advertising network of 20,361 screens was 100% digital. In 2010, we began to connect our DCN to the higher quality digital cinema projectors being installed by NCM LLC's founding members and network affiliates. These digital cinema projectors provide a much higher quality 2-D image and the ability to project 3-D advertising on screens that are equipped with 3-D playback technology.

Our NOC, DCS and other network software also provide us with the capability to directly monitor approximately 99,000 in-theatre network devices and approximately 598,000 maintenance alarm technology points within our theatre network on a near real-time 24/7 basis as of December 31, 2015, providing high network reliability and timely reporting as required by our advertising clients. The scalability of our NOC and distribution technology has allowed us to increase the number of devices and alarm points with minimal additional capital expenditures or personnel, and we expect to benefit from this scalability in the future as we add new theatres from NCM LLC's founding members, our existing network affiliate relationships and the addition of new network affiliates.

### ***Innovative, Branded Digital Pre-Feature Content***

We believe that our digital entertainment and advertising pre-feature program, *FirstLook*, provides a high-quality entertainment experience for patrons and an effective marketing platform for advertisers. We have branded our pre-feature shows, *FirstLook*, to reinforce our goal of creating the "first release window" for advertising into the marketplace, similar to the way that films are released first in cinemas. We partner with leading media, entertainment and technology companies to provide more original content for the audience and more impact for the advertiser. We have designed the *FirstLook* programs with separate local and national "pods," consistent with the placement on television networks. We also produce a 3-D segment of *FirstLook*. We believe the ability to distribute 3-D advertisements across our national network is a unique selling proposition versus television, online and mobile and thus will enhance our national advertising revenue growth in the future.

Our relationships with our content partners and PSA sponsors under exclusive multi-year contractual agreements provide high quality entertainment content that is dispersed throughout the show. The multi-year contracts with our content partners, our PSA sponsors, and arrangements to satisfy NCM LLC's founding members' on-screen marketing obligations to their beverage concessionaires provide a significant upfront revenue commitment, accounting for approximately 30% of our total revenue for the year ended December 31, 2015. According to customer research conducted by us and independent research companies, the production of a higher quality branded pre-feature program improves the entertainment experience for patrons as well as the effectiveness of the advertising message.

### ***Integrated Marketing Products***

Along with our on-screen advertising opportunities, we offer advertisers the opportunity to integrate and reinforce their on-screen advertisements with various online and mobile marketing and in-lobby and LEN marketing.

- Our online and mobile marketing products include advertisement placement on our *firstlookonline.com* and *movienightout.com* websites and on our *Movie Night Out* mobile app and Shazam's app, as well as, through our *Cinema Accelerator* product.
- Our in-lobby marketing programs include advertisements displayed on our LEN high-definition television screens, posters, tickets, box office coupon handouts, popcorn bags and beverage cups and on-site product sampling opportunities. According to a *Nielsen* survey of moviegoers for 2015, movie patrons spend, on average, approximately 13 minutes in the theatre lobby (before, during and after the last movie that they viewed in the theatre).
- Our creative personnel and our marketing team assist advertisers in creating entertaining, fully integrated online and cinema marketing campaigns with maximum impact.

Exposing patrons to an integrated marketing campaign of online, mobile, in-lobby and on-screen advertising creates a consistent marketing message through multiple touch points during the entire movie-going experience. The marketing interaction for our clients begins when consumers choose a film or event online or on mobile devices and continues through the subsequent entertainment experience in the theatre, lobbies, and through marketing pre-shows prior to the feature film and extends beyond the theatre experience through subsequent online/mobile interaction. We believe these multiple marketing impressions through the entire entertainment experience allows our advertisers to extend the exposure for their brands and products and create a more engaging "relationship" with the consumer that is not available with broadcast or cable television or traditional display advertising.

### ***Strong Operating Margins with Limited Capital Requirements***

Our annual Adjusted OIBDA margins have been consistently strong, ranging from approximately 49% to 52% over the last five years. Refer to "Item 6. Selected Financial Data-Notes to the Selected Historical Financial and Operating Data" for a discussion of the calculation of Adjusted OIBDA margin, which is a non-GAAP financial measure, and the reconciliation to consolidated net income. In addition, NCM LLC's founding members and their Digital Cinema Integration Partners, LLC ("DCIP") joint venture have invested substantial capital to deploy, expand and upgrade the network equipment within their theatres including the recent deployment of the higher quality digital cinema equipment. Due to the network equipment investments made by NCM LLC's founding members and network affiliates (in some cases through the DCIP digital cinema implementation joint venture) in new and acquired theatres and the requirements in the ESAs for the founding members to make future investments for equipment replacements, and the scalable nature of our NOC and other infrastructure, we do not expect to make major capital investments to grow our operations as our network of theatres expands. The combination of our strong operating margins and our low capital expenditures, ranging from approximately 2% to 3% of revenues over the last five years, has allowed us to generate significant unlevered free cash flow (defined as operating income or loss before depreciation and amortization expense, share-based compensation costs, merger-related administrative costs and CEO transition costs and minus capital expenditures) before distributions to NCM LLC's owners. For the year ended December 31, 2015, our capital expenditures were \$13.0 million, of which \$1.1 million primarily related to investments in network equipment to add new network affiliate theatres. We believe our expected level of unlevered free cash flow generation should provide us with the strategic and financial flexibility to pursue the further expansion of our national theatre network, invest in other growth opportunities and continue to make dividend payments to our stockholders.

### **Dividend Policy**

Our dividend policy is described in "Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities—Dividend Policy".

### **Our Strategy**

We believe that our theatre advertising network and management competencies, will provide us with an opportunity to be a strong competitor in the national and local advertising marketplace. We believe that because our business is not being adversely impacted by the DVR and television programming fragmentation, it will allow us to gain market share within the broader video advertising marketplace. Our primary strategic initiatives are to:

### ***Expand and Improve the Quality of Our Theatre Network***

*Expanding our Geographic Coverage and National Reach.* We continue to expand the reach and geographic coverage of our national digital network by connecting additional theatres to our network that NCM LLC's founding members or our network affiliates buy or build and by entering into additional long-term network affiliate agreements with other theatre circuits. The ESAs require that all of NCM LLC's founding members' new or acquired theatres be added to our network in return for the issuance of new NCM LLC units. In addition to the continued expansion of our theatre network through the acquisition and new construction activities of NCM LLC's founding members, our strategy is to continue to create new relationships with regionally located network affiliates with theatres in smaller markets where we do not currently have significant (or in many cases any) market coverage. By increasing our advertising reach and broadening our geographic coverage, we believe we will be better able to compete with other national advertising platforms such as television networks and new emerging advertising platforms distributed over the internet and on mobile devices.

*Improving the Technical Quality and Content Presentation of Our Network.* Our production and distribution capabilities have been transitioned to the new digital cinema platform, including the ability to distribute and display 3-D advertising. As of December 31, 2015, 18,223 total screens (including network affiliates) within our digital network were connected to digital cinema projection equipment, representing approximately 90% of our network screens. In order to provide for the connection of the new higher quality digital cinema equipment to our network, we agreed to an amendment of the ESAs that increased NCM LLC's founding member theatre access fee (and reduced certain maintenance costs as LCD projectors were replaced) as the digital cinema system is connected to our advertising network.

*Upgrading Our Sales and Inventory Management Systems and Our Ability to Better Target Specific Theatre Audiences for Our Clients.* Over the last several years we have been upgrading our sales and inventory management systems to provide our local, regional and national sales personnel the ability to respond to client requests for proposals more quickly and provide sales management more timely visibility to our inventory availability and pricing trends. In addition, we are continually upgrading our DCS scheduling and distribution software to provide more effective targeting of advertisements toward specific theatre audiences. In 2014, we began to enhance these existing management systems to provide the ability to target specific theatre audiences more effectively based on film genre group or other criteria desired by our advertising clients. During 2015, we also began development of a Data Management Platform that will allow us to provide more robust audience data and other analytics associated with specific client campaigns.

### ***Expand Our Advertising Client Base***

*National Advertising.* We intend to increase our market share of U.S. advertising spending by: (i) launching an aggressive sales, marketing and public relations strategy that highlights the positive attributes of our marketing product compared to other national video networks, including adjacency to high quality programming, a higher quality advertising impression that cannot be skipped and more placement certainty and transparency than online and mobile networks, (ii) launching a national upfront marketing and sales campaign that leverages and builds on the success of our upfront campaigns and provides dynamic pricing that is responsive to week-to-week market demand and inventory availability, (iii) increasing our investment in obtaining theatre patron and other data to feed our new audience targeting systems, (iv) expanding our research staff and their capabilities to better validate our selling proposition and the return on investment for advertising clients relative to other advertising networks and (v) creating a more robust integrated marketing product that bundles our on-screen, lobby promotions and online and mobile platforms (see more discussion below). These strategies are designed to expand our relationships with existing advertising clients and broaden our advertising client base in new and existing client industries.

Over the last several years our national sales team was successful in this effort to expand our national client base, as we added 46 clients in 2015 that were first time clients or had not advertised with us since our IPO. These new clients added in 2015 included companies in the apparel, auto parts, computer software, education, electronics, health, home audio/video equipment, insurance, internet, liquor, movie studio, personal care, pharmaceutical, pet store, prepared food, restaurant, spas, sporting good, supermarket, telecommunications and video game industries. We have expanded our client base by approximately 108% to 470 national advertisers from 2009 through the end of 2015. Despite this growth, we believe there are still thousands of clients that currently advertise on television, the internet or on mobile devices that do not use our network. For instance, our share of spending by clients in the quick-service restaurant ("QSR"), consumer package goods ("CPG") and retailer industries, among other industries, is relatively low compared to television, online and mobile.

Beginning in 2012, we began to participate in the television upfront advertising selling process, including a presentation in New York City in early May during the TV Upfront week. In 2015, this upfront strategy yielded positive results as we believe the increased market awareness among media buyers and clients created during the previous year's upfront presentations raised our credibility and allowed us to gain upfront commitments traditionally made exclusively to cable and broadcast television networks, and more recently online and mobile networks. We believe that over time, this greater shift toward more upfront commitments, allows us to bundle several flights throughout the year will help to increase our share of video advertising spending by increasing the number of clients and client industries that buy our network and stabilize month-to-month and quarter-to-quarter CPM volatility by increasing overall inventory utilization and balancing that utilization throughout the year. Consistent with the television industry upfront booking practices, a portion of our upfront commitments have cancellation options or options to reduce the amount that advertisers may purchase that could reduce what is ultimately spent by clients that have made upfront commitments and we would need to rely on the scatter market to replace those commitments.

*Local and regional advertising.* We intend to increase our market share of local and regional advertising spending by: (i) aggressively marketing our local and regional advertising products, including direct marketing campaigns to businesses within a specified radius of our network theatres and through our partnership with STRATA, a software company, whereby local and regional advertisers may purchase advertising on our network in the spot marketplace using STRATA's software. (ii) aggressively bundling theatre lobby promotions with on-screen campaigns, (iii) continuing to add high quality local salespeople and sales management executives to better cover the existing and new network theatres, particularly those with low inventory utilization, (iv) continuing to strengthen our regional sales team to focus exclusively on larger regional clients, such as car dealer associations, state agencies, insurance companies, quick service restaurants, or QSRs, casual dining, tourism, education, healthcare and retail, that operate across an entire DMA<sup>®</sup>, multiple DMAs<sup>®</sup> or states, (v) providing access to better *FirstLook* inventory for our regional advertising clients, (vi) improving proposal and inventory management systems, (vii) continuing to implement more robust training to support our local sales directors and sales management and (viii) exploring expansion into new regional marketplaces. Due to the relatively low percentage of local advertising inventory sold today in many of our theatres, we believe that an opportunity exists to continue to expand our local and regional business. We have also benefited from our efforts to reduce local salesperson attrition, providing balanced commissions and benefit packages and training and other corporate support.

### ***Expand Our Internet/Mobile Platform***

Advertising clients are increasingly seeking new ways to create integrated marketing solutions across multiple digital platforms. By bundling our on-screen and in-theatre promotional marketing products with online, mobile and video playback inventory, we allow clients to benefit from a bundle of digital marketing products focused on the entertainment consumer. During 2015, we launched a new digital product, *Cinema Accelerator*, that targets frequent movie-goers in addition to the sale of our 100% owned consumer sites, *firstlookonline.com* and *movienightout.com* and our mobile app, *Movie Night Out*. In 2014, we also entered into a strategic marketing and selling relationship with the popular Shazam app to allow our clients to use their on-screen advertisements to directly engage movie-goers through their smartphones.

### ***Continue to Attract and Retain High Quality Management and Staff***

Our success is very much tied to the quality of our management and staff. In order to ensure that we retain and attract high quality personnel, we seek to maintain a culture that focuses on teamwork and personal growth, as well as, maintain effective and transparent lines of communication. We also make meaningful investments in internal, as well as external, training programs for our management and staff to ensure that our personnel have the technical and sales, as well as, management skills to drive our business growth. We have adopted a succession plan that includes short-term and long-term planning elements to allow us to successfully continue operations should any of our senior management team become unavailable to us, which we executed when our Chief Executive Officer announced his resignation in August 2015.

### **Intellectual Property Rights**

We have been granted a perpetual, royalty-free license from NCM LLC's founding members to use certain proprietary software for the delivery of digital advertising and other content through our DCN to screens in the U.S. We have made improvements to this software since the IPO date and we own those improvements exclusively, except for improvements that were developed jointly by us and NCM LLC's founding members.

We have secured U.S. trademark registrations for NCM, National CineMedia, NCM Media Networks, and *Movie Night Out*. It is our practice to defend our trademarks and other intellectual property rights, including the associated goodwill, from infringement by others. We are aware that other persons or entities may use names and marks containing variations of our registered trademarks and other marks and trade names. Potentially, claims alleging infringement of intellectual property rights, such as trademark infringement, could be brought against us by the users of those other names and marks. If any such infringement claim were to prove successful in preventing us from either using or prohibiting a competitor's use of our registered trademarks or other marks or trade names, our ability to build brand identity could be negatively impacted.

## Customers

*Advertising Customers.* Our advertising business has a diverse customer base, consisting of national and local advertisers. As of December 31, 2015, we had displayed advertising since 2006 with 470 national advertisers across a wide variety of industries. During the year ended December 31, 2015, we derived 69.3% of our advertising revenue from national clients (including advertising agencies that represent our clients), 6.7% from NCM LLC's founding members' beverage agreements and 24.0% from our relationships with thousands of local advertisers across the country (including advertising agencies that represent these clients).

Each of NCM LLC's founding members has a relationship with a beverage concessionaire under which they are obligated to provide on-screen advertising time as part of their agreement to purchase branded beverages sold in their theatres. During the first six months of 2015, we sold 60 seconds to each of NCM LLC's founding members and during the last six months of 2015, we sold 60 seconds to two of NCM LLC's founding members and 30 seconds to one of NCM LLC's founding members. The ESAs provide for NCM LLC's founding members to purchase this on-screen advertising time at a rate (intended to approximate a market rate) that is provided in the ESA. During 2015, the beverage concessionaire revenue was 6.7% of our total revenue.

*Content Partners and PSAs.* We have multi-year contractual relationships that provide entertainment content segments in the *FirstLook* program and minimum annual advertising spending commitments with various entertainment, media, confections and technology companies. These agreements require that the content partners will provide non-commercial content segments that are entertaining, informative or educational in nature and will purchase a specified dollar amount of advertising at a specified CPM over a one or two-year period with options to renew, exercisable at the content partner's option. We also have exclusive PSAs reminding moviegoers to silence their cell phones and refrain from texting during feature films. During 2015, the total advertising purchased by these content partners and PSAs represented approximately 23% of our total revenue.

## Competition

Our advertising business competes in the estimated \$173 billion U.S. advertising industry with many other forms of marketing media, including television, radio, print media, internet, mobile and outdoor display advertising. While cinema advertising represents a small portion of the advertising industry today, we believe it is well positioned to capitalize on the shift of advertising spending away from traditional media, in particular television, to more targeted and effective forms of digital media. As the number of online and mobile media platforms continues to increase, the ability to achieve ubiquitous coverage of U.S. households has become an important competitive factor. It will also be important to provide clients the ability to target narrow consumer demographic groups and engage directly with individual consumers and to provide measurable third-party marketing information. We believe that proliferation of online and mobile platforms and other technology such as DVRs that enable consumers the ability to consume media (including advertising) when, where and how they want and which provide improved data collection may increase advertisers' demand for online and mobile advertising platforms and could increase demand for cinema advertising where the risk of advertisements not being viewed is reduced. Thus, our network is well positioned to benefit from several broad market trends, most noticeably the increasing adoption of DVRs and other new digital technology that allows consumers to skip advertisements and the fragmentation of programming to online video platforms. Cinema is one of the few media platforms where consumers cannot skip advertisements.

Through the visual quality and impact of the big screen and surround sound, we are able to display high impact advertising impressions to our audiences. According to *Nielsen Brand Effect*, cinema advertising has generated ad recall of up to three times greater than the same advertising shown on television. Given our recent network expansion and improvements in the capabilities of our digital network technology implemented over the last few years, we are beginning to provide a broader audience and increase the flexibility to tailor our advertising programs, providing a more entertaining

consumer experience and a more effective advertising platform for advertisers. We also believe that as online and mobile video platforms expand with the proliferation of viewing devices, such as larger smartphones and tablets, video programming will become more fragmented and as our national reach expands and we create a higher quality presentation, our network will become even more valuable to marketers.

Our advertising business also competes with many other providers of cinema advertising, which vary substantially in size. As a large provider of cinema advertising in the U.S., we believe that we are able to generate economies of scale, operating efficiencies and enhanced opportunities for our clients to access a national and local audience as well as allowing us to better compete with television and other national advertising networks. This ability to provide an attractive product to advertisers provides immediate benefits to our network affiliates as our network affiliates are paid through agreements that pay them based upon the advertising revenue generated in their theatres, while NCM LLC’s founding members benefit through their ownership of NCM LLC.

## Employees

We have 634 employees as of December 31, 2015. Our employees are located in our Centennial, Colorado headquarters, in our advertising sales offices in New York, Los Angeles, Chicago, and Detroit, and our software development office in Minneapolis. We also have many local advertising account executives and field maintenance technicians that work primarily from their homes throughout the U.S. None of our employees are covered by collective bargaining agreements. We believe that we have a good relationship with our employees.

## Government Regulation

Currently, we are not subject to regulations specific to the sale and distribution of cinema advertising. We are subject to federal, state and local laws that govern businesses generally such as wage and hour and worker compensation laws.

## Available Information

We maintain a website at [www.ncm.com](http://www.ncm.com), on which we will post free of charge our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and any amendments to these reports under the heading “Investor Relations” located at the bottom of the page as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”). We also regularly post information about the Company on the Investor Relations page. We do not incorporate the information on our website into this document and you should not consider any information on, or that can be accessed through, our website as part of this document. You may read and copy any materials we file with the SEC at the Securities and Exchange Commission Public Reference Room at 100 F. Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. The SEC also maintains a website that contains our reports and other information at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov).

## Executive Officers of the Registrant

Shown below are the names, ages as of the filing date of this Form 10-K and current positions of our executive officers. There are no family relationships between any of the persons listed below, or between any of such persons and any of the directors of the Company or any persons nominated or chosen by the Company to become a director or executive officer of the Company.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Age</u>	<u>Position</u>
Andrew J. England	51	Chief Executive Officer and Director
Clifford E. Marks	54	President of Sales and Marketing
Ralph E. Hardy	65	Executive Vice President and General Counsel
Alfonso P. Rosabal	45	Executive Vice President, Chief Operations Officer and Chief Technology Officer
David J. Oddo	48	Senior Vice President, Finance and Interim Co-Chief Financial Officer
Jeffrey T. Cabot	47	Senior Vice President, Controller and Interim Co-Chief Financial Officer

*Andrew J. England.* Mr. England was appointed Chief Executive Officer and Director of NCM, Inc. on January 1, 2016. Mr. England has a long career in marketing, previously serving as the Executive Vice President and Chief Marketing Officer of MillerCoors, LLC from 2010 until July 2015. From 2008 to 2010, Mr. England served as the Chief Marketing Officer of the then newly formed MillerCoors, LLC. From 2006 to 2008 he served as Chief Marketing Officer of Coors Brewing Co. Prior to that, Mr. England was Vice President and General Manager of Hershey's Snacks division, Director of the Reese's Brand, and carried out various marketing and brand management roles for over ten years at Nabisco Biscuit Company and Cadbury Schweppes. Mr. England holds a Master of Business Administration degree from Stanford University and a bachelor's degree in Engineering Science from Durham University in the United Kingdom.

*Clifford E. Marks.* Mr. Marks was appointed President of Sales and Marketing of NCM, Inc. in February 2007 and held those same positions with NCM LLC since March 2005. He has been an advertising, marketing and sales professional for 25 years. Prior to his current position, Mr. Marks served as president of sales and marketing with Regal Entertainment Group's media subsidiary, Regal CineMedia Corporation, from May 2002 to May 2005. Before joining Regal CineMedia, Mr. Marks was a senior vice president at ESPN/ABC Sports where he oversaw its advertising sales organization from 1998 to May 2002.

*Ralph E. Hardy.* Mr. Hardy was appointed Executive Vice President and General Counsel of NCM, Inc. in February 2007 and held those same positions with NCM LLC since March 2005. Prior to his current position, from May 2002 to May 2005, Mr. Hardy served as Executive Vice President and General Counsel for Regal CineMedia Corporation. From 1989 to 2002, Mr. Hardy has held various legal executive positions with United Artists Theatre Company and its predecessors.

*Alfonso P. Rosabal, Jr.* Mr. Rosabal was appointed Executive Vice President, Chief Operations Officer and Chief Technology Officer of NCM, Inc. in December 2013. Prior to this appointment, Mr. Rosabal served as Executive Vice President and Chief Technology Officer for NCM LLC since May 2010. Prior to joining NCM LLC, Mr. Rosabal served as Chief Technology Officer for the City of Denver from November 2007 to May 2010 where he oversaw technology operations. Mr. Rosabal has been a technology and operations executive for over 20 years and his previous experience includes positions with Nextel Communications, WPP and Ford Motor Company subsidiaries, IBM and the Department of Defense.

*David J. Oddo.* Mr. Oddo was appointed Interim Co-Chief Financial Officer (principal financial officer) in March 2013. Mr. Oddo has served as NCM LLC's Senior Vice President, Finance since August 2013 and was appointed Senior Vice President, Finance of NCM, Inc. in January 2014. Prior to this role, Mr. Oddo served as Vice President, Finance of NCM LLC since January 2009. From 1991 to 2009, Mr. Oddo has held various internal audit, accounting and finance positions with United Artists Theatre Company, Regal CineMedia Corporation and NCM LLC.

*Jeffrey T. Cabot.* Mr. Cabot was appointed Interim Co-Chief Financial Officer (principal accounting officer) in March 2013. Mr. Cabot has served as NCM LLC's Senior Vice President, Controller since January 2012 and was appointed Senior Vice President, Controller of NCM, Inc. in January 2014. Prior to joining NCM LLC, Mr. Cabot served in an international accounting role at Molycorp, Inc., a rare earth and rare metals company, from May 2011 to December 2011. From April 2008 to August 2010, Mr. Cabot served as Director of Finance for Liberty Global Japan, the largest cable operator in Japan and a subsidiary of Liberty Global Inc.

## **Item 1A Risk Factors**

*Ownership of the common stock of the Company involves certain risks. Holders of the Company's securities and prospective investors should consider carefully the following risks and other information in this document, including our historical financial statements and related notes included herein. The risks and uncertainties described in this document are not the only ones facing us. If any of the risks and uncertainties described in this document actually occur, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected in a material way. This could cause the trading price of our common stock to decline, perhaps significantly, and you may lose part or all of your investment.*

### **Risks Related to Our Business and Industry**

#### ***Significant declines in theatre attendance could reduce the attractiveness of cinema advertising and could reduce our revenue***

Our business is affected by the level of theatre attendance by NCM LLC's founding members and to a lesser extent our network affiliates, who operate in a highly competitive industry whose attendance is reliant on the presence of motion pictures that attract audiences. From the mid-1990s through 2002, the number of movie screens and the level of theatre attendance in the U.S. increased substantially, as movie theatres began to build larger "megaplex" theatres that offered new amenities such as stadium seating, improved projection quality and superior sound systems, and studios began to increase the number of motion pictures produced and increased the marketing budgets to promote those films. From 1970 through 2015, the box office has fluctuated from year to year but has grown at a compound annual growth rate of 4.8%. Over the last 20 years, theatre attendance has fluctuated from year to year but on average has remained relatively flat at an aggregate annual growth rate of less than 0.5%. If future theatre attendance declines significantly over an extended time period, one or more of NCM LLC's founding members or network affiliates may face financial difficulties and could be forced to sell or close theatres or reduce the number of screens it builds or upgrades. Attendance may also decline if the theatres in our network fail to maintain their theatres and provide amenities that consumers prefer, if they cannot compete with other out-of-home entertainment, including on pricing, or if studios begin to reduce the number of feature films produced and their investments in those films or reduce the investments made to market those films. NCM LLC's network theatre circuits also may not successfully compete for licenses to exhibit quality films and are not assured a consistent supply of motion pictures since they do not have long-term arrangements with major film distributors. Any of these circumstances could reduce our revenue because our national advertising revenue, and local advertising to a lesser extent, depends on the number of theatre patrons who view our advertising and pre-feature show.

Further, the value of our advertising business could be adversely affected by a decline in theatre attendance or even the perception by media buyers that our network is no longer relevant to their marketing plan due to the decreases in attendance and geographic coverage. Factors that could reduce attendance at our network theatres include the following:

- the shortening of the "release window" between the release of major motion pictures in the theatres and release to alternative methods for delivering movies to consumers, such as DVD or HD DVD, cable television, internet downloads, video on demand, satellite and pay-per-view services;
- any reduction in consumer confidence or disposable income in general that reduces the demand for motion pictures or adversely affects the motion picture production industry; and
- the success of first-run motion pictures, which depends upon the production and marketing efforts of the major studios and the attractiveness and value proposition of the movies to consumers compared to other forms of entertainment.

In addition, the value of our national on-screen advertising and to a lesser extent our local and regional advertising is based on the number of theatre patrons that are in their seats and thus have the opportunity to view the *FirstLook* pre-show. The number of patrons that are in a theatre seat could be adversely impacted by changes in theatre operating policies and patron amenities, including the number and length of trailers for upcoming films that are played prior to the start of the feature film and the offering of reserved seating. Theatres are also installing new larger, more comfortable seating into theatres that have been viewed favorably by theatre patrons. The installation of these larger seats reduces the number of seats in a theatre auditorium, which could decrease the number of theatre patrons that view our *FirstLook* pre-show that may adversely impact our operating results.

***The markets for advertising are competitive and we may be unable to compete successfully***

The market for advertising is very competitive. Cinema advertising is a small component of video advertising in the U.S. and thus, we must compete with established, larger and better known national and local media platforms such as cable, broadcast and satellite television networks and other video media platforms including those distributed on the internet and mobile networks. In addition to these video advertising platforms, we compete to a lesser extent for advertising directly with several additional media platforms, including radio, various local print media and billboards. We also compete with several other local and national cinema advertising companies. We expect all of these competitors to devote significant effort to maintaining and growing their business at our expense. We also expect existing competitors and new entrants to the advertising business, most notably the online and mobile advertising companies, to constantly revise and improve their business models to meet expectations of advertising clients or competing media platforms, including us. If we cannot respond effectively to changes in the media marketplace in response to new entrants or advances by our existing competitors, our business may be adversely affected.

***If we do not maintain our technological advantage, our business could fail to grow and revenue and operating margins could decline***

Failure to successfully or cost-effectively implement upgrades to our in-theatre advertising network and proposal and inventory control, audience targeting and other management systems could limit our ability to offer our clients innovative unique, integrated and targeted marketing products, which could limit our future revenue growth. New advertising platforms such as online and mobile networks, and traditional mediums including television networks are beginning to use new digital technology to reach a broader audience with more targeted marketing products, and failure by us to upgrade our technology could hurt our ability to compete with those companies. Under the ESAs, the founding members, are required to provide technology that is consistent with that in place at the signing of the ESA. We may request that NCM LLC's founding members upgrade the equipment or software installed in their theatres, but we must negotiate with NCM LLC's founding members as to the terms of such upgrade, including cost sharing terms, if any. For instance, during 2010 we entered into an amendment to the ESA to allow us to connect our digital network to NCM LLC's founding members' new digital cinema projection systems so that we could display our advertising (including 3-D) on the higher quality digital projection systems. As of December 31, 2015 we had 16,981 screens, or 90% of our network screens, that were connected to digital cinema projection equipment and we expect to continue to convert the remaining screens with LCD digital projectors to these higher quality digital cinema projectors in the future. If we are not able to come to an agreement on a future upgrade request, we may elect to pay for the upgrades requested which could result in our incurring significant capital expenditures, which could adversely affect our results. Over the last several years, we have been upgrading our proposal and inventory control systems, and in 2014 and 2015, we began to develop enhancements to these systems that will allow us to target theatre audiences more effectively. The failure or delay in implementation of such upgrades or problems with the integration with our other systems and software could slow or prevent the growth of our business in the future. In addition, the failure or delay in implementation of such upgrades or problems with the integration of our systems and software could slow or prevent the growth of our business.

***Economic uncertainty or deterioration in economic conditions may adversely impact our business, operating results or financial condition***

The financial markets have experienced extreme disruption and volatility and certain parts of the world-wide economy remain fragile. A future decline in consumer confidence in the U.S. may lead to decreased demand for our services or delay in payments by our advertising customers. As a result, our results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected. These challenging economic conditions also may result in:

- increased competition for fewer advertising and entertainment programming dollars;
- pricing pressure that may adversely affect revenue and gross margin;
- reduced credit availability and/or access to capital markets;
- difficulty forecasting, budgeting and planning due to limited visibility into the spending plans of current or prospective customers; or
- customer financial difficulty and increased risk of uncollectible accounts.

***Our Adjusted OIBDA is derived from high margin advertising revenue, and the reduction in spending by or loss of a national or group of local advertisers could have a meaningful adverse effect on our business***

We generated all of our Adjusted OIBDA from our high margin advertising business. A substantial portion of our advertising revenue relates to contracts with terms of a month or less. Advertisers will not continue to do business with us if they believe our advertising medium is ineffective or overly expensive. In addition, large advertisers generally have set advertising budgets, most of which are focused on traditional media platforms like television and recently online and mobile networks. Reductions in the size of advertisers' budgets due to local or national economic trends, a shift in spending to new advertising mediums like the internet and mobile platforms or other factors could result in lower spending on cinema advertising. Because of the high incremental margins on our individual advertising contracts, if we are unable to remain competitive and provide value to our advertising clients, they may reduce their advertising purchases or stop placing advertisements with us, which on large contracts even the loss of a small number of clients would negatively affect our Adjusted OIBDA.

***The loss of any major content partner or advertising customer could significantly reduce our revenue***

We derive a significant portion of our revenue from our contracts with our content partners, PSAs and NCM LLC's founding members' agreements to purchase on-screen advertising for their beverage concessionaires. We currently have marketing relationships with nine content partners, two of which expire in 2016 and seven in 2017. None of these companies individually accounted for over 10% of our total revenue during the year ended December 31, 2015. However, the agreements with the content partners, PSAs and beverage advertising with NCM LLC's founding members in aggregate accounted for approximately 30%, 34% and 31% of our total revenue during the years ended December 31, 2015, January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013, respectively. Because we derive a significant percentage of our total revenue from a relatively small number of large companies, the loss of one or more of them as a customer could decrease our revenue and adversely affect current and future operating results.

***Our plans for developing additional revenue opportunities may not be implemented and may not be achieved***

In addition to our strategy to grow our advertising business, we are also considering other potential opportunities for revenue growth, which we describe in "Business—Our Strategy—Expand our Internet/Mobile Platform." The development of our online and mobile advertising network and mobile apps and the integration of these marketing products with our core on-screen and theatre lobby production is at an early stage and is under increasing competitive pressure from many online and mobile networks, and may not deliver future benefits that we are expecting. Should these networks not continue to grow in importance to advertising clients and agencies, they may not provide a way to help expand our cinema advertising business as it matures and begins to compete with new or improved advertising platforms including online and mobile video services.

***Our business and operations have experienced growth, and we may be unable to effectively manage or continue our growth of our network and advertising inventory***

We have experienced, and may continue to experience, growth in our headcount and operations, which has placed, and could continue to place, significant demands on our management and operational infrastructure. If we do not effectively manage our growth, the quality of our services could suffer, which could negatively affect our brand and our relationships with our current advertising clients. Additionally, we may not be able to continue to expand our network and our advertising inventory which could negatively affect our ability to add new advertising clients. To effectively manage this growth and continue to expand our network and inventory, we will need to continue to improve our systems, including our audience targeting system which we have been upgrading in 2014 and 2015. These enhancements and improvements could require an additional allocation of financial and management resources. If the improvements are not implemented successfully in a timely manner, our ability to manage our limited advertising inventory, create improved audience targeting capabilities for our clients and continue our growth in the future will be impaired and we may have to make significant additional expenditures to address these issues.

***We depend upon our senior management and our business may be adversely affected if we cannot retain or replace them***

Our success depends upon the retention of our experienced senior management with specialized industry, sales and technical knowledge and/or industry relationships. In August 2015, our President and Chief Executive Officer announced his resignation and, following a defined search process conducted by our Board of Directors, a new Chief Executive Officer was

appointed in January 2016. If other critical members of our senior management team leave, we might not be able to find qualified internal or external replacements; accordingly, the loss of critical members of our senior management team could have a material adverse effect on our ability to effectively pursue our business strategy and our relationships with advertisers and content partners. We do not have key-man life insurance covering any of our employees.

***Changes in the ESAs with, or lack of support by, NCM LLC's founding members could adversely affect our revenue, growth and profitability***

The ESAs with NCM LLC's founding members are critical to our business. The three ESAs each have an initial term of 30 years beginning February 13, 2007 and provide us with a five-year right of first refusal, which begins one year prior to the end of the term of the ESA on February 13, 2037. In connection with the sale of our Fathom Events business on December 26, 2013, the ESAs were modified to remove those provisions addressing the rights and obligations related to digital programming services of the Fathom Events business unit, except for those relating to NCM LLC's exclusive rights to sell advertising in the founding member theatres, including the right to sell Fathom event sponsorships. NCM LLC's founding members' theatres represent approximately 83% of the screens and approximately 84% of the attendance in our network as of December 31, 2015. If any one of the ESAs was terminated, not renewed at its expiration or found to be unenforceable, it would have a material adverse effect on our revenue, profitability and financial condition.

The ESAs require the cooperation, investment and support of NCM LLC's founding members, the absence of which could adversely affect us. Pursuant to the ESAs, NCM LLC's founding members must make investments to replace digital network equipment within their theatres and equip newly constructed theatres with digital network equipment. If NCM LLC's founding members do not have adequate financial resources or operational strength, and if they do not replace equipment or equip new theatres to maintain the level of operating functionality that we have today, or if such equipment becomes obsolete, we may have to make additional capital expenditures or our advertising revenue and operating margins may decline.

***If the non-competition provisions of the ESAs are deemed unenforceable, NCM LLC's founding members could compete against us and our business could be adversely affected***

With certain limited exceptions, each of the ESAs prohibits the applicable NCM LLC founding member from engaging in any of the business activities that we provide in NCM LLC's founding member's theatres under the amended ESAs, and from owning interests in other entities that compete with us. These provisions are intended to prevent NCM LLC's founding members from harming our business by providing cinema advertising services directly to their theatres or by entering into agreements with third-party cinema advertising providers. However, under state and federal law, a court may determine that a non-competition covenant is unenforceable, in whole or in part, for reasons including, but not limited to, the court's determination that the covenant:

- is not necessary to protect a legitimate business interest of the party seeking enforcement;
- unreasonably restrains the party against whom enforcement is sought; or
- is contrary to the public interest.

Enforceability of a non-competition covenant is determined by a court based on all of the facts and circumstances of the specific case at the time enforcement is sought. For this reason, it is not possible for us to predict whether, or to what extent, a court would enforce the non-competition provisions contained in the ESAs. If a court were to determine that the non-competition provisions are unenforceable, NCM LLC's founding members could compete directly against us or enter into an agreement with another cinema advertising provider that competes against us. Any inability to enforce the non-competition provisions, in whole or in part could cause our revenue to decline.

***If one of NCM LLC's founding members declared bankruptcy, the ESA with that NCM LLC founding member may be rejected, renegotiated or deemed unenforceable***

Each of NCM LLC's founding members currently has a significant amount of indebtedness, which is rated below investment grade. In 2000 and 2001, several major motion picture exhibition companies filed for bankruptcy, including United Artists, Edwards Theatres and Regal Cinemas (which are predecessor companies to Regal), and General Cinemas and Loews Cineplex (which are predecessor companies to AMC). The industry-wide construction of larger, more expensive

megaplexes featuring stadium seating in the late 1990s that rendered existing, smaller, sloped-floor theatres under long-term leases obsolete and unprofitable, were significant contributing factors to these bankruptcies. If a bankruptcy case were commenced by or against an NCM LLC founding member, it is possible that all or part of the ESA with that NCM LLC founding member could be rejected by a trustee in the bankruptcy case pursuant to Section 365 or Section 1123 of the United States Bankruptcy Code, or by the NCM LLC founding member, and thus not be enforceable. Alternatively, the NCM LLC founding member could seek to renegotiate the ESA in a manner less favorable to us than the existing agreement. Should the NCM LLC founding member seek to sell or otherwise dispose of theatres or remove theatres from our network through bankruptcy or for other business reasons, if the acquirer did not agree to continue to allow us to sell advertising in the acquired theatres the number of theatres in our advertising networks would be reduced which in turn would reduce the number of advertising impressions available to us and thus could reduce our advertising revenue.

***The ESAs allow the founding members to engage in activities that might compete with certain elements of our business, which could reduce our revenue and growth potential***

The ESAs contain certain limited exceptions to our exclusive right to use the founding members' theatres for our advertising business. The founding members have the right to enter into a limited number of strategic cross-marketing relationships with third-party, unaffiliated businesses for the purpose of generating increased attendance or revenue (other than revenue from the sale of advertising). These strategic marketing relationships can include the use of one minute on the LEN and certain types of lobby promotions and can be provided at no cost, but only for the purpose of promoting the products or services of those businesses while at the same time promoting the theatre circuit or the movie-going experience. The use of LEN or lobby promotions by NCM LLC's founding members for these advertisements and programs could result in the founding members creating relationships with advertisers that could adversely affect our current LEN and lobby promotions advertising revenue and profitability as well as the potential we have to grow that advertising revenue in the future. The LEN and lobby promotions represented approximately 4% of our total advertising revenue for the year ended December 31, 2015. The founding members do not have the right to use their movie screens (including the *FirstLook* program or otherwise) for promoting these cross-marketing relationships, and thus we will have the exclusive rights to advertise on the movie screens, except for limited advertising related to theatre operations.

The founding members also have the right to install a second network of video monitors in the theatre lobbies in excess of those required to be installed by the founding members for the LEN. This additional lobby video network, which we refer to as NCM LLC's founding members' lobby network, may be used by the founding members to promote products or services related to operating the theatres, such as concessions and loyalty programs. The presence of NCM LLC's founding members' lobby network within the lobby areas could reduce the effectiveness of our LEN, thereby reducing our current LEN advertising revenue and profitability and adversely affecting future revenue potential associated with that marketing platform.

***Our business relies heavily on our technology systems, and any failures or disruptions may materially and adversely affect our operations***

In the conduct of our business, we rely on information technology networks and systems, some of which are managed by third parties, to process, transmit and store electronic information and manage and support a variety of business processes and activities. The temporary or permanent loss of our computer equipment and software systems, through cyber and other security threats, operating malfunction, software virus, human error, natural disaster, power loss, terrorist attacks, or other catastrophic events such as the one against Sony Entertainment, could disrupt our operations and cause a material adverse impact. These problems may arise in both internally developed systems and the systems of third-party service providers. We devote significant resources to maintaining a disaster recovery location separate from our operations, network security and other measures to protect our network from unauthorized access and misuse. However, depending on the nature and scope of a disruption, if our technology systems were to fail and we were unable to recover in a timely way through our disaster recovery site, we would be unable to fulfill critical business functions, which could lead to a loss of customers and could harm our reputation. Technological breakdown could also interfere with our ability to comply with financial reporting and other regulatory requirements.

***Our business, services, or technology may infringe on intellectual property rights owned by others, which may interfere with our ability to provide services or expose us to increased liability or expense***

Intellectual property rights of our business include the copyrights, trademarks, trade secrets and patents of our in-theatre, online, and mobile services, including the websites we operate at *ncm.com*, *movienightout.com* and *firstlookonline.com* and the features, our mobile app *Movie Night Out*<sup>®</sup>, and the functionality, content, and software we make

available through those websites and app. We rely on our own intellectual property rights as well as intellectual property rights obtained from third parties to conduct our business and provide our in-theatre, online, and mobile services. We may discover that our business or the technology we use to provide our in-theatre, online, or mobile services infringes patent, copyright, or other intellectual property rights owned by others. In addition, our competitors or others may claim rights in patents, copyrights, or other intellectual property rights that will prevent, limit or interfere with our ability to provide our in-theatre, online, or mobile services either in the U.S. or in international markets. Further, the laws of certain foreign countries may not protect our intellectual property rights to the same extent as do the laws of the U.S.

***The content we distribute through our in-theatre, online or mobile services may expose us to liability***

Our in-theatre, online, and mobile services facilitate the distribution of content. This content includes advertising-related content, as well as, movie and television content, music and other media, much of which is obtained from third parties. Our websites also include features enabling users to upload or add their own content to the websites and modify certain content on the websites. As a distributor of content, we face potential liability for negligence, copyright, patent or trademark infringement, or other claims based on the content that we distribute. We or entities that we license content from may not be adequately insured or indemnified to cover claims of these types or liability that may be imposed on us.

***The user information we collect and maintain through our online and mobile services may expose us to liability***

In order to take advantage of some of the online and mobile services we provide users are required to establish an account on one of our websites. As a result, we will collect and maintain user information about those users. We also collect and maintain user information about users who view certain advertising displayed through our online and mobile services. Our collection and use of information regarding users of our online and mobile services could result in legal liability. For example, the failure, or perceived failure, to comply with federal, state or international privacy or consumer protection-related laws or regulations or our posted privacy policies could result in actions against us by governmental entities or others.

***Changes in regulations relating to the Internet or other areas of our online or mobile services may result in the need to alter our business practices or incur greater operating expenses***

A number of regulations, including those referenced below, may impact our business as a result of our online or mobile services. The Digital Millennium Copyright Act has provisions that limit, but do not necessarily eliminate, liability for posting, or linking to third-party websites that include materials that infringe copyrights or other rights. Portions of the Communications Decency Act are intended to provide statutory protections to online service providers who distribute third-party content. The Child Online Protection Act and the Children's Online Privacy Protection Act restrict the distribution of materials considered harmful to children and impose additional restrictions on the ability of online services to collect information from minors. Additionally, there is an increasing awareness and concern regarding privacy interests, which may result in new or amended regulations. The costs of compliance with these regulations, and other regulations relating to our online and mobile services or other areas of our business, may be significant. The manner in which these and other regulations may be interpreted or enforced may subject us to potential liability, which in turn could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations, or financial condition. Changes to these and other regulations may impose additional burdens on us or otherwise adversely affect our business and financial results because of, for example, increased costs relating to legal compliance, defense against adverse claims or damages, or the reduction or elimination of features, functionality or content from our online or mobile services. Likewise, any failure on our part to comply with these and other regulations may subject us to additional liabilities.

***Our revenue and Adjusted OIBDA fluctuate from quarter to quarter and may be unpredictable, which could increase the volatility of our stock price***

A weak advertising market or the shift in spending of a major client from one quarter to another, the poor performance of films released in a given quarter, a disruption in the release schedule of films or changes in the television scatter market could significantly affect quarter-to-quarter results or even affect results for the entire fiscal year. Because our results may vary from quarter to quarter and may be unpredictable, our financial results for one quarter cannot necessarily be compared to another quarter and may not be indicative of our financial performance in subsequent quarters. These variations in our financial results could contribute to volatility in our stock price.

## **Risks Related to Our Corporate Structure**

***We are a holding company with no operations of our own, and we depend on distributions and payments under the NCM LLC operating and management services agreements from NCM LLC to meet our ongoing obligations and to pay cash dividends on our common stock***

We are a holding company with no operations of our own and have no independent ability to generate cash flow other than interest income on cash balances. Consequently, our ability to obtain operating funds primarily depends upon distributions from NCM LLC. The distribution of cash flows and other transfers of funds by NCM LLC to us are subject to statutory and contractual restrictions based upon NCM LLC's financial performance, including NCM LLC's compliance with the covenants in its senior secured credit facility and indentures, and the NCM LLC operating agreement. The NCM LLC senior secured credit facility and indentures limit NCM LLC's ability to distribute cash to its members, including us, based upon certain leverage tests, with exceptions for, among other things, payment of our income taxes and a management fee to NCM, Inc. pursuant to the terms of the management services agreement (incorporated in the ESA). Refer to the information provided under Note 10 to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this document for leverage discussion. The declaration of future dividends on our common stock, will be at the discretion of our Board of Directors and will depend upon many factors, including NCM LLC's results of operations, financial condition, earnings, capital requirements, limitations in our debt agreements and legal requirements. Once the NCM, Inc. cash balances and investments are extinguished, we will be unable to pay dividends to our stockholders or pay other expenses outside the ordinary course of business if NCM LLC fails to comply with these covenants and is unable to distribute cash to us quarterly.

Pursuant to the management services agreement between us and NCM LLC, NCM LLC makes payments to us to fund our day-to-day operating expenses, such as payroll. However, if NCM LLC has insufficient cash flow to make the payments pursuant to the management services agreement, we may be unable to cover these expenses.

As a member of NCM LLC, we incur income taxes on our proportionate share of any net taxable income of NCM LLC. We have structured the NCM LLC senior secured credit facility and indentures to allow NCM LLC to distribute cash to its members (including us and NCM LLC's founding members) in amounts sufficient to cover their tax liabilities and management fees, if any. To the extent that NCM LLC has insufficient cash flow to make such payments, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations or prospects.

***NCM LLC's substantial debt obligations could impair our financial condition or prevent us from achieving our business goals***

NCM LLC is party to substantial debt obligations. The senior secured credit facility and indentures contain restrictive covenants that limit NCM LLC's ability to take specified actions and prescribe minimum financial maintenance requirements that NCM LLC must meet. Because NCM LLC is our only operating subsidiary, complying with these restrictions may prevent NCM LLC from taking actions that we believe would help us to grow our business. For example, NCM LLC may be unable to make acquisitions, investments or capital expenditures as a result of such covenants. Moreover, if NCM LLC violates those restrictive covenants or fails to meet the minimum financial requirements, it would be in default, which could, in turn, result in defaults under other obligations of NCM LLC. Any such defaults could materially impair our financial condition and liquidity. For further information, refer to Note 10 to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this document.

If NCM LLC is unable to meet its debt service obligations, it could be forced to restructure or refinance the obligations, seek additional equity financing or sell assets. We may be unable to restructure or refinance these obligations, obtain additional equity financing or sell assets on satisfactory terms or at all. In addition, NCM LLC's indebtedness could have other negative consequences for us, including without limitation:

- limiting NCM LLC's ability to obtain financing in the future;
- requiring much of NCM LLC's cash flow to be dedicated to interest obligations and making it unavailable for other purposes, including payments to its members (including NCM, Inc.);

- limiting NCM LLC’s liquidity and operational flexibility in changing economic, business and competitive conditions which could require NCM LLC to consider deferring planned capital expenditures, reducing discretionary spending, selling assets, restructuring existing debt or deferring acquisitions or other strategic opportunities; and
- making NCM LLC more vulnerable to an increase in interest rates, a downturn in our operating performance or decline in general economic conditions.

***Despite NCM LLC’s current levels of debt, it or NCM, Inc. may still incur substantially more debt, including secured debt, which would increase the risks associated with NCM LLC’s level of debt***

The agreements relating to NCM LLC’s debt, including the Senior Unsecured Notes, Senior Secured Notes and the senior secured credit facility, limit but do not prohibit NCM LLC’s ability to incur additional debt, and do not place any restrictions on NCM, Inc.’s ability to incur debt. Accordingly, NCM, Inc. or NCM LLC could incur additional debt in the future, including additional debt under the senior secured credit facility, additional senior or senior subordinated notes and additional secured debt. If new debt is added to current debt levels, the related risks that we now face, including those described above under “—NCM LLC’s substantial debt obligations could impair our financial condition or prevent us from achieving our business goals,” could intensify.

***NCM LLC’s founding members or their affiliates may have interests that differ from those of our public stockholders and they may be able to influence our affairs***

So long as an NCM LLC founding member beneficially owns at least 5% of NCM LLC’s issued and outstanding common membership units, approval of at least 90% of the directors then in office (provided that if the board has less than ten directors, then the approval of at least 80% of the directors then in office) will be required before we may take any of the following actions or we, in our capacity as manager of NCM LLC, may authorize NCM LLC to take any of the following actions:

- assign, transfer, sell or pledge all or a portion of the membership units of NCM LLC beneficially owned by NCM, Inc.;
- acquire, dispose, lease or license assets with an aggregate value exceeding 20% of the fair market value of the business of NCM LLC operating as a going concern;
- merge, reorganize, recapitalize, reclassify, consolidate, dissolve, liquidate or enter into a similar transaction;
- incur any funded indebtedness or repay, before due, any funded indebtedness with a fixed term in an aggregate amount in excess of \$15.0 million per year;
- issue, grant or sell shares of NCM, Inc. common stock, preferred stock or rights with respect to common or preferred stock, or NCM LLC membership units or rights with respect to membership units, except under specified circumstances;
- amend, modify, restate or repeal any provision of NCM, Inc.’s certificate of incorporation or bylaws or the NCM LLC operating agreement;
- enter into, modify or terminate certain material contracts not in the ordinary course of business as defined under applicable securities laws;
- except as specifically set forth in the NCM LLC operating agreement, declare, set aside or pay any redemption of, or dividends with respect to membership interests;
- amend any material terms or provisions (as defined in the NASDAQ rules) of NCM, Inc.’s equity incentive plan or enter into any new equity incentive compensation plan;
- make any change in the current business purpose of NCM, Inc. to serve solely as the manager of NCM LLC or any change in the current business purpose of NCM LLC to provide the services as set forth in the ESAs; and
- approve any actions relating to NCM LLC that could reasonably be expected to have a material adverse tax effect on NCM LLC’s founding members.

Pursuant to a director designation agreement, so long as an NCM LLC founding member owns at least 5% of NCM LLC's issued and outstanding common membership units, such NCM LLC founding member will have the right to designate a total of two nominees to our ten-member board of directors who will be voted upon by our stockholders. One such designee by each NCM LLC founding member must meet the independence requirements of the stock exchange on which our common stock is listed. If, at any time, any NCM LLC founding member owns less than 5% of NCM LLC's then issued and outstanding common membership units, then such NCM LLC founding member shall cease to have any rights of designation.

If any director designee to our board designated by NCM LLC's founding members is not appointed to our board, nominated by us or elected by our stockholders, as applicable, then each of NCM LLC's founding members (so long as such NCM LLC founding member continues to own 5% of NCM LLC's issued and outstanding common membership units) will be entitled to approve specified actions of NCM LLC.

For purposes of calculating the 5% ownership threshold for the supermajority director approval rights and director designation agreement provisions discussed above, shares of our common stock held by a founding member and received upon redemption of NCM LLC common membership units will be counted toward the threshold. Common membership units issued to NCM, Inc. in connection with the redemption of common membership units by an NCM LLC founding member will be excluded, so long as such NCM LLC founding member continues to hold the common stock acquired through such redemption or such NCM LLC founding member has disposed of such shares of common stock to another NCM LLC founding member. Shares of our common stock otherwise acquired by NCM LLC's founding members will also be excluded, unless such shares of common stock were transferred by one NCM LLC founding member to another and were originally received by the transferring NCM LLC founding member upon redemption of NCM LLC common membership units.

Under these circumstances, our corporate governance documents will allow NCM LLC's founding members and their affiliates to exercise a greater degree of influence in the operation of our business and that of NCM LLC and the management of our affairs and those of NCM LLC than is typically available to stockholders of a publicly-traded company. Even if NCM LLC's founding members or their affiliates own a minority economic interest (but not less than 5%) in NCM LLC, they may be able to continue exerting such degree of influence over us and NCM LLC.

***Different interests among NCM LLC's founding members or between NCM LLC's founding members and us could prevent us from achieving our business goals***

For the foreseeable future, we expect that our board of directors will include directors and executive officers of NCM LLC's founding members and other directors who may have commercial or other relationships with NCM LLC's founding members. The majority of NCM LLC's outstanding membership interests also are owned by NCM LLC's founding members. NCM LLC's founding members compete with each other in the operation of their respective businesses and could have individual business interests that may conflict with those of the other founding members. Their differing interests could make it difficult for us to pursue strategic initiatives that require consensus among NCM LLC's founding members.

In addition, the structural relationship we have with NCM LLC's founding members could create conflicts of interest among NCM LLC's founding members, or between NCM LLC's founding members and us, in a number of areas relating to our past and ongoing relationships. There is not any formal dispute resolution procedure in place to resolve conflicts between us and an NCM LLC founding member or between NCM LLC founding members. We may not be able to resolve any potential conflicts between us and an NCM LLC founding member and, even if we do, the resolution may be less favorable to us than if we were negotiating with an unaffiliated party.

***The corporate opportunity provisions in our certificate of incorporation could enable NCM LLC's founding members to benefit from corporate opportunities that might otherwise be available to us***

Our certificate of incorporation contains provisions related to corporate opportunities that may be of interest to both NCM LLC's founding members and us. It provides that if a corporate opportunity is offered to us, NCM LLC or one or more of the officers, directors or stockholders (both direct and indirect) of NCM, Inc. or a member of NCM LLC that relates to the provision of services to motion picture theatres, use of theatres for any purpose, sale of advertising and promotional services in and around theatres and any other business related to the motion picture theatre business (except services as provided in the ESAs as from time to time amended and except as may be offered to one of our officers in his capacity as an officer), no such person shall be liable to us or any of our stockholders (or any affiliate thereof) for breach of any fiduciary or other duty

by reason of the fact that such person pursues or acquires such business opportunity, directs such business opportunity to another person or fails to present such business opportunity, or information regarding such business opportunity, to us. This provision applies even if the business opportunity is one that we might reasonably be deemed to have pursued or had the ability or desire to pursue if granted the opportunity to do so.

In addition, our certificate of incorporation and the NCM LLC operating agreement expressly provide that NCM LLC's founding members may have other business interests and may engage in any other businesses not specifically prohibited by the terms of the certificate of incorporation, including the exclusivity provisions of the ESAs. The parent companies of NCM LLC's founding members are not bound by the ESAs and therefore could develop new media platforms that could compete for advertising dollars with our services. Further, we may also compete with NCM LLC's founding members or their affiliates in the area of employee recruiting and retention. These potential conflicts of interest could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations or prospects if attractive corporate opportunities are allocated by NCM LLC's founding members to themselves or their other affiliates or we lose key personnel to them.

***The agreements between us and NCM LLC's founding members were made in the context of an affiliated relationship and may contain different terms than comparable agreements with unaffiliated third parties***

The ESAs and the other contractual agreements that we have with NCM LLC's founding members were originally negotiated in the context of an affiliated relationship in which representatives of NCM LLC's founding members and their affiliates comprised our entire board of directors. As a result, the financial provisions and the other terms of these agreements, such as covenants, contractual obligations on our part and on the part of NCM LLC's founding members and termination and default provisions may be less favorable to us than terms that we might have obtained in negotiations with unaffiliated third parties in similar circumstances.

***Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws contain anti-takeover protections that may discourage or prevent strategic transactions, including a takeover of our company, even if such a transaction would be beneficial to our stockholders***

Provisions contained in our certificate of incorporation and bylaws, the NCM LLC operating agreement, provisions of the Delaware General Corporation Law ("DGCL"), could delay or prevent a third party from entering into a strategic transaction with us, even if such a transaction would benefit our stockholders. For example, our certificate of incorporation and bylaws:

- establish supermajority approval requirements by our directors before our board may take certain actions;
- authorize the issuance of "blank check" preferred stock that could be issued by our board of directors to increase the number of outstanding shares, making a takeover more difficult and expensive;
- establish a classified board of directors;
- allow removal of directors only for cause;
- prohibit stockholder action by written consent;
- do not permit cumulative voting in the election of directors, which would otherwise allow less than a majority of stockholders to elect director candidates; and
- provide that NCM LLC's founding members will be able to exercise a greater degree of influence over the operations of NCM LLC, which may discourage other nominations to our board of directors, if any director nominee designated by NCM LLC's founding members is not elected by our stockholders.

These restrictions could keep us from pursuing relationships with strategic partners and from raising additional capital, which could impede our ability to expand our business and strengthen our competitive position. These restrictions could also limit stockholder value by impeding a sale of us or NCM LLC.

***Any future issuance of membership units by NCM LLC and subsequent redemption of such units for common stock could dilute the voting power of our existing common stockholders and adversely affect the market value of our common stock***

The common unit adjustment agreement and the ESAs provide that we will issue common membership units of NCM LLC to account for changes in the number of theatre screens NCM LLC's founding members operate and which are made part of our advertising network. Historically, in most years each of NCM LLC's founding members has increased the number of screens it operates. If this trend continues, NCM LLC may issue additional common membership units to NCM LLC's founding members to reflect their increase in net screen count. Each common membership unit may be redeemed in exchange for, at our option, shares of our common stock on a one-for-one basis or a cash payment equal to the market price of one share of our common stock. If a significant number of common membership units were issued to NCM LLC's founding members, NCM LLC's founding members elected to redeem such units, and we elected to issue common stock rather than cash upon redemption, the voting power of our common stockholders could be diluted. Other than the maximum number of authorized shares of common stock in our certificate of incorporation, there is no limit on the number of shares of our common stock that we may issue upon redemption of an NCM LLC founding member's common membership units in NCM LLC. For further information, refer to Note 5 to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this document.

***Our future issuance of preferred stock could dilute the voting power of our common stockholders and adversely affect the market value of our common stock***

The future issuance of shares of preferred stock with voting rights may adversely affect the voting power of the holders of our other classes of voting stock, either by diluting the voting power of our other classes of voting stock if they vote together as a single class, or by giving the holders of any such preferred stock the right to block an action on which they have a separate class vote even if the action were approved by the holders of our other classes of voting stock.

The future issuance of shares of preferred stock with dividend or conversion rights, liquidation preferences or other economic terms favorable to the holders of preferred stock could adversely affect the market price for our common stock by making an investment in the common stock less attractive. For example, investors in the common stock may not wish to purchase common stock at a price above the conversion price of a series of convertible preferred stock because the holders of the preferred stock would effectively be entitled to purchase common stock at the lower conversion price causing economic dilution to the holders of common stock.

***If we or NCM LLC's founding members are determined to be an investment company, we would become subject to burdensome regulatory requirements and our business activities could be restricted***

We do not believe that we are an "investment company" under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended. As sole manager of NCM LLC, we control NCM LLC, and our interest in NCM LLC is not an "investment security" as that term is used in the Investment Company Act of 1940. If we were to stop participating in the management of NCM LLC, our interest in NCM LLC could be deemed an "investment security" for purposes of the Investment Company Act of 1940. Generally, a company is an "investment company" if it owns investment securities having a value exceeding 40% of the value of its total assets (excluding U.S. government securities and cash items). Our sole material asset is our equity interest in NCM LLC. A determination that such asset was an investment security could result in our being considered an investment company under the Investment Company Act of 1940. As a result, we would become subject to registration and other burdensome requirements of the Investment Company Act. In addition, the requirements of the Investment Company Act of 1940 could restrict our business activities, including our ability to issue securities.

We and NCM LLC intend to conduct our operations so that we are not deemed an investment company under the Investment Company Act. However, if anything were to occur that would cause us to be deemed an investment company, we would become subject to restrictions imposed by the Investment Company Act of 1940. These restrictions, including limitations on our capital structure and our ability to enter into transactions with our affiliates, could make it impractical for us to continue our business as currently conducted and could have a material adverse effect on our financial performance and operations.

We also rely on representations of NCM LLC's founding members that they are not investment companies under the Investment Company Act. If any NCM LLC founding member were deemed an investment company, the restrictions placed upon that NCM LLC founding member might inhibit its ability to fulfill its obligations under its ESA or restrict NCM LLC's ability to borrow funds.

***Our tax receivable agreement with NCM LLC's founding members is expected to reduce the amount of overall cash flow that would otherwise be available to us and will increase our potential exposure to the financial condition of NCM LLC's founding members***

Our initial public offering and related transactions have the effect of reducing the amounts NCM, Inc. would otherwise pay in the future to various tax authorities as a result of an increase in its proportionate share of tax basis in NCM LLC's tangible and intangible assets. We have agreed in our tax receivable agreement with NCM LLC's founding members to pay to NCM LLC's founding members 90% of the amount by which NCM, Inc.'s tax payments to various tax authorities are reduced as a result of the increase in tax basis. After paying these reduced amounts to tax authorities, if it is determined as a result of an income tax audit or examination that any amount of NCM, Inc.'s claimed tax benefits should not have been available, NCM, Inc. may be required to pay additional taxes and possibly penalties and interest to one or more tax authorities. If this were to occur and if one or more of NCM LLC's founding members was insolvent or bankrupt or otherwise unable to make payment under its indemnification obligation under the tax receivable agreement, then NCM, Inc.'s financial condition could be negatively impacted.

***The substantial number of shares that are eligible for sale could cause the market price for our common stock to decline or make it difficult for us to sell equity securities in the future***

We cannot predict the effect, if any, that market sales of shares of common stock by NCM LLC's founding members will have on the market price of our common stock from time to time. Sales of substantial amounts of shares of our common stock in the public market, or the perception that those sales will occur, could cause the market price of our common stock to decline or make future offerings of our equity securities more difficult. If we are unable to sell equity securities at times and prices that we deem appropriate, we may be unable to fund growth. The founding members may receive up to 75,903,818 shares of common stock upon redemption of their outstanding common membership units of NCM LLC. The resale of these shares of common stock has been registered as required by the terms of the registration rights agreement between NCM Inc. and the NCM LLC founding members. Additionally, once options and restricted stock held by our employees become vested and/or exercisable, as applicable, to the extent that they are not held by one of our affiliates, the shares acquired upon vesting or exercise are freely tradable. Refer to Note 11 the audited Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this document.

**Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments**

None.

**Item 2. Properties**

Information with respect to our corporate headquarters and regional offices is presented below as of December 31, 2015. We own no material real property. We believe that all of our present facilities are adequate for our current needs and that additional space is available for future expansion on acceptable terms.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Facility</u>	<u>Size</u>
Centennial, CO (1)	Headquarters (including the NOC)	82,721 sq. ft.
Chicago, IL (2)	Advertising Sales Office	3,971 sq. ft.
New York, NY (3)	Advertising Sales Office	17,498 sq. ft.
Woodland Hills, CA (4)	Advertising Sales Office	6,062 sq. ft.
Minneapolis, MN (5)	Software Development Office	5,989 sq. ft.
Newport Beach, CA (6)	Regional Advertising Sales Office	1,417 sq. ft.
Detroit, MI (7)	Advertising Sales Office	200 sq. ft.

(1) This facility is leased through June 30, 2021.

(2) This facility is leased through September 30, 2017.

- (3) This facility is leased through April 30, 2017.
- (4) This facility is leased through November 30, 2019.
- (5) This facility is leased through September 30, 2022.
- (6) This facility is leased through July 31, 2019.
- (7) This facility is leased through March 22, 2016.

**Item 3. Legal Proceedings**

We are sometimes involved in legal proceedings arising in the ordinary course of business. We are not aware of any other litigation currently pending that would have a material adverse effect on our operating results or financial condition.

**Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures**

Not applicable.

**PART II**

**Item 5. Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities**

Our common stock, \$0.01 par value, has traded on The NASDAQ Global Market under the symbol “NCMI” since February 8, 2007 (our IPO closed on February 13, 2007). There were 194 stockholders of record as of February 20, 2016 (does not include beneficial holders of shares held in “street name”). The following table sets forth the historical high and low sales prices per share for our common stock as reported on The NASDAQ Global Market for the fiscal periods indicated.

	<b>Fiscal 2015</b>		
	<u>High</u>	<u>Low</u>	<u>Declared Dividend</u>
First Quarter (January 2, 2015 – April 2, 2015).....	\$ 15.77	\$ 13.65	\$ 0.22
Second Quarter (April 3, 2015 – July 2, 2015).....	\$ 16.76	\$ 14.33	\$ 0.22
Third Quarter (July 3, 2015 – October 1, 2015).....	\$ 16.04	\$ 11.97	\$ 0.22
Fourth Quarter (October 2, 2015 – December 31, 2015)...	\$ 16.33	\$ 13.15	\$ 0.22

	<b>Fiscal 2014</b>		
	<u>High</u>	<u>Low</u>	<u>Declared Dividend</u>
First Quarter (December 27, 2013 – March 27, 2014).....	\$ 20.20	\$ 13.94	\$ 0.72
Second Quarter (March 28, 2014 – June 26, 2014).....	\$ 17.46	\$ 14.54	\$ 0.22
Third Quarter (June 27, 2014 – September 25, 2014).....	\$ 17.77	\$ 13.81	\$ 0.22
Fourth Quarter (September 26, 2014 – January 1, 2015)...	\$ 16.07	\$ 11.70	\$ 0.22

**Dividend Policy**

We intend to distribute over time a substantial portion of our free cash flow (distributions from NCM LLC less income taxes and payments under the tax receivable agreement with NCM LLC’s founding members) in the form of dividends to our stockholders. The declaration, payment, timing and amount of any future dividends payable will be at the sole discretion of our board of directors who will take into account general economic and business conditions, our financial condition, our available cash, our current and anticipated cash needs, and any other factors that the board considers relevant. Under Delaware law, dividends may be payable only out of surplus, which is our total assets minus total liabilities less the par value of our common stock, or, if we have no surplus, out of our net profits for the fiscal year in which the dividend is declared and/or the preceding fiscal year.

## Use of Proceeds from Sale of Registered Securities

None.

## Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds

NCM Inc.'s Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and the Third Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Operating Agreement, as amended, of NCM LLC provide a redemption right to the NCM LLC members to exchange common membership units of NCM LLC for shares of NCM, Inc.'s common stock on a one-for-one basis, or at NCM, Inc.'s option, a cash payment equal to the market price of one share of NCM, Inc.'s common stock.

On December 21, 2015, NCM LLC received a Notice of Redemption from AMC, and NCM, Inc.'s board of directors authorized the exchange of 200,000 units for 200,000 shares of NCM, Inc. common stock. In connection with delivering the Notice of Redemption, AMC surrendered common membership units to NCM LLC for cancellation and NCM, Inc. contributed shares of its common stock to NCM LLC in exchange for an amount of newly issued common units equal to the number of units surrendered by AMC. NCM LLC distributed the shares of the NCM, Inc.'s common stock to AMC to complete the redemption on December 30, 2015. The issuance of shares in this redemption was exempt from registration as a transaction by NCM, Inc. not involving a public offering. As of December 31, 2015, these shares had not been sold and AMC owned 200,000 shares of NCM, Inc. common stock.

## Share Repurchase Program

None.

## Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

The table below provides information about shares delivered to the Company from restricted stock held by Company employees upon vesting for the purpose of funding the recipient's tax withholding obligations.

Period	(a) Total Number of Shares Purchased	(b) Average Price Paid Per Share	(c) Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	(d) Maximum Number (or Approximate Dollar Value) of Shares that may yet be Purchased under the Plans or Programs
October 2, 2015 through October 29, 2015.....	2,185	\$ 14.24	—	N/A
October 30, 2015 through December 3, 2015 .....	—	N/A	—	N/A
December 4, 2015 through December 31, 2015.....	—	N/A	—	N/A

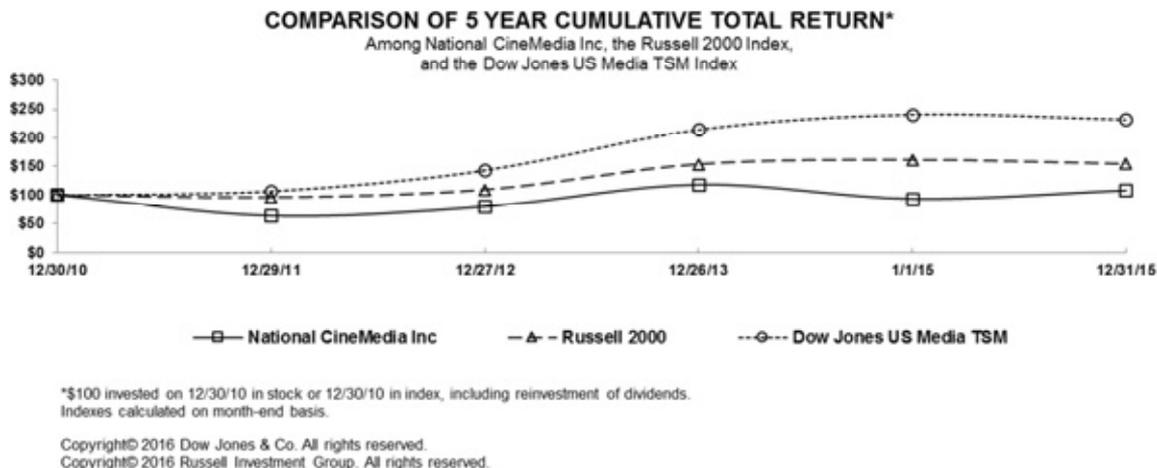
## Equity Compensation Plan

Refer to "Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters" for information regarding securities authorized for issuance under our equity compensation plans which is incorporated in this Item by this reference.

## Stock Performance Graph

The following graph compares the cumulative total stockholder return on the common stock of the Company (including dividends paid) for the period December 31, 2010 through December 31, 2015 with the Russell 2000 Index and the Dow Jones US Media TSM.

The comparisons in the graph below are based upon historical data and are not indicative of, or intended to forecast, future performance of our common stock.



	<u>Dec. 30, 2010</u>	<u>Dec. 29, 2011</u>	<u>Dec. 27, 2012</u>	<u>Dec. 26, 2013</u>	<u>Jan. 1, 2015</u>	<u>Dec. 31 2015</u>
National CineMedia Inc .....	100.00	63.65	79.51	118.47	93.18	107.95
Russell 2000.....	100.00	95.61	109.07	153.38	161.10	153.99
Dow Jones US Media TSM .....	100.00	106.93	143.64	215.00	241.47	232.77

## Item 6. Selected Financial Data

### Selected Historical Financial and Operating Data

The following table sets forth our historical selected financial and operating data for the periods indicated. The selected financial and operating data should be read in conjunction with the other information contained in this document, including “Business,” “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations”, the audited historical Consolidated Financial Statements and the notes thereto included elsewhere in this document, and historical audited Consolidated Financial Statements, which have not been included in this document.

The results of operations data for the years ended December 31, 2015, January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013 and the balance sheet data as of December 31, 2015 and January 1, 2015 are derived from the audited Consolidated Financial Statements of NCM, Inc. included elsewhere in this document. The results of operations data for the years ended December 27, 2012 and December 29, 2011 and the balance sheet data as of December 26, 2013, December 27, 2012 and December 29, 2011 are derived from the audited Consolidated Financial Statements of NCM, Inc. (not presented herein).

Results of Operations Data (\$ in millions, except per share data)	Year Ended				
	Dec. 31, 2015	Jan. 1, 2015	Dec. 26, 2013	Dec. 27, 2012	Dec. 29, 2011
REVENUE:					
Advertising .....	\$ 446.5	\$ 394.0	\$ 426.3	\$ 409.5	\$ 386.2
Fathom Events .....	—	—	36.5	39.3	49.2
Total .....	<u>446.5</u>	<u>394.0</u>	<u>462.8</u>	<u>448.8</u>	<u>435.4</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES:					
Advertising operating costs .....	30.8	26.4	29.0	31.3	24.6
Fathom Events operating costs .....	—	—	25.5	29.0	34.1
Network costs .....	17.8	18.3	19.4	19.8	18.6
Theatre access fees—founding members .....	72.5	70.6	69.4	64.5	55.4
Selling and marketing costs .....	72.3	57.6	61.5	60.5	59.8
Merger termination fee and related merger costs .....	34.3	7.5	—	—	—
Administrative and other costs .....	38.6	29.5	29.4	31.5	30.4
Depreciation and amortization .....	32.2	32.4	26.6	20.4	18.8
Total .....	<u>298.5</u>	<u>242.3</u>	<u>260.8</u>	<u>257.0</u>	<u>241.7</u>
OPERATING INCOME .....	148.0	151.7	202.0	191.8	193.7
NON-OPERATING EXPENSES .....	66.5	76.2	52.0	99.8	73.7
INCOME BEFORE INCOME TAXES .....	81.5	75.5	150.0	92.0	120.0
Provision for income taxes .....	17.8	9.9	20.2	26.7	19.4
CONSOLIDATED NET INCOME .....	63.7	65.6	129.8	65.3	100.6
Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests .....	48.3	52.2	88.6	51.9	69.1
NET INCOME ATTRIBUTABLE TO NCM, Inc. ....	<u>\$ 15.4</u>	<u>\$ 13.4</u>	<u>\$ 41.2</u>	<u>\$ 13.4</u>	<u>\$ 31.5</u>
EARNINGS PER NCM, INC. COMMON SHARE:					
Basic .....	\$ 0.26	\$ 0.23	\$ 0.74	\$ 0.25	\$ 0.58
Diluted .....	\$ 0.26	\$ 0.23	\$ 0.73	\$ 0.24	\$ 0.58

Other Financial and Operating Data (in millions, except cash dividend declared per common share and screen data)	Year Ended				
	Dec. 31, 2015	Jan. 1, 2015	Dec. 26, 2013	Dec. 27, 2012	Dec. 29, 2011
OIBDA (1) .....	\$ 180.2	\$ 184.1	\$ 228.6	\$ 212.2	\$ 212.5
Adjusted OIBDA (1) .....	\$ 229.9	\$ 199.3	\$ 234.5	\$ 221.2	\$ 224.3
Adjusted OIBDA margin (1) .....	51.5%	50.6%	50.7%	49.3%	51.5%
Capital expenditures .....	\$ 13.0	\$ 8.8	\$ 10.6	\$ 10.4	\$ 13.7
Cash dividend declared per common share .....	\$ 0.88	\$ 1.38	\$ 0.88	\$ 0.88	\$ 0.84
Founding member screens at period end (2) (6) .....	16,981	16,497	16,562	15,528	15,265
Total screens at period end (3) (6) .....	20,361	20,109	19,878	19,359	18,670
DCN screens at period end (4) (6) .....	19,760	19,251	19,054	18,491	17,698
Total attendance for period (5) (6) .....	694.7	688.2	699.2	690.4	636.8

Balance Sheet Data (in millions)	As of				
	Dec. 31, 2015	Jan. 1, 2015	Dec. 26, 2013	Dec. 27, 2012	Dec. 29, 2011
Cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities (7) .....	\$ 85.4	\$ 80.6	\$ 126.0	\$ 106.6	\$ 98.1
Receivables, net .....	148.9	116.5	120.4	98.5	98.6
Property and equipment, net .....	25.1	22.4	25.6	25.7	24.6
Total assets.....	1,084.3	991.4	1,067.3	810.5	820.2
Borrowings .....	936.0	892.0	890.0	879.0	794.0
Equity/(deficit).....	(171.7)	(208.7)	(146.1)	(356.4)	(346.8)
Total liabilities and equity .....	1,084.3	991.4	1,067.3	810.5	820.2

## Notes to the Selected Historical Financial and Operating Data

- (1) Operating Income Before Depreciation and Amortization (“OIBDA”), Adjusted OIBDA and Adjusted OIBDA margin are not financial measures calculated in accordance with GAAP. OIBDA represents consolidated net income plus income tax expense, interest and other costs, and depreciation and amortization expense. Adjusted OIBDA excludes from OIBDA non-cash share based payment costs, the merger termination fee and related merger costs and Chief Executive Officer transition costs. Adjusted OIBDA margin is calculated by dividing Adjusted OIBDA by total revenue. These non-GAAP financial measures are used by management to evaluate operating performance, to forecast future results and as a basis for compensation. The Company believes these are important supplemental measures of operating performance because they eliminate items that have less bearing on its operating performance and highlight trends in its core business that may not otherwise be apparent when relying solely on GAAP financial measures. The Company believes the presentation of these measures is relevant and useful for investors because it enables them to view performance in a manner similar to the method used by the Company’s management, helps improve their ability to understand the Company’s operating performance and makes it easier to compare the Company’s results with other companies that may have different depreciation and amortization policies, non-cash share based compensation programs, levels of mergers and acquisitions, CEO turnover, interest rates or debt levels or income tax rates. A limitation of these measures, however, is that they exclude depreciation and amortization, which represent a proxy for the periodic costs of certain capitalized tangible and intangible assets used in generating revenues in the Company’s business. In addition, Adjusted OIBDA has the limitation of not reflecting the effect of the Company’s share based payment costs, costs associated with the terminated merger with Screenvision, LLC (“Screenvision”), or costs associated with the resignation of the Company’s Chief Executive Officer. OIBDA or Adjusted OIBDA should not be regarded as an alternative to operating income, net income or as indicators of operating performance, nor should they be considered in isolation of, or as substitutes for financial measures prepared in accordance with GAAP. The Company believes that consolidated net income is the most directly comparable GAAP financial measure to OIBDA. Because not all companies use identical calculations, these non-GAAP presentations may not be comparable to other similarly titled measures of other companies, or calculations in the Company’s debt agreement.

OIBDA and Adjusted OIBDA do not reflect integration payments as integration payments are recorded as a reduction to intangible assets. Integration payments received are added to Adjusted OIBDA to determine our compliance with financial covenants under our senior secured credit facility and included in available cash distributions to NCM LLC’s founding members. During the years ended December 31, 2015, January 1, 2015, December 26, 2013, December 27, 2012 and December 29, 2011, the Company recorded integration payments of \$2.7 million, \$2.2 million, \$2.8 million, \$0.0 million, and \$1.9 million, respectively, from NCM LLC’s founding members.

- (2) Represents the total number of screens within NCM LLC’s advertising network operated by NCM LLC’s founding members.
- (3) Represents the total screens within NCM LLC’s advertising network.
- (4) Represents the total number of screens that are connected to the DCN.
- (5) Represents the total attendance within NCM LLC’s advertising network.
- (6) Excludes screens and attendance associated with certain Cinemark Rave and AMC Rave theatres for all periods presented. Refer to Note 5 to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this document.
- (7) Includes short-term and long-term marketable securities.

The following table reconciles consolidated net income to OIBDA and Adjusted OIBDA for the periods presented (dollars in millions):

	Year Ended				
	Dec. 31, 2015	Jan. 1, 2015	Dec. 26, 2013	Dec. 27, 2012	Dec. 29, 2011
Consolidated net income.....	\$ 63.7	\$ 65.6	\$ 129.8	\$ 65.3	\$ 100.6
Income tax expense.....	17.8	9.9	20.2	26.7	19.4
Interest and other non-operating costs.....	66.5	76.2	52.0	99.8	73.7
Depreciation and amortization.....	32.2	32.4	26.6	20.4	18.8
OIBDA.....	\$ 180.2	\$ 184.1	\$ 228.6	\$ 212.2	\$ 212.5
Share-based compensation costs (1).....	14.8	7.7	5.9	9.0	11.8
Merger-related administrative costs (2).....	34.3	7.5	—	—	—
CEO transition costs (3).....	0.6	—	—	—	—
Adjusted OIBDA.....	\$ 229.9	\$ 199.3	\$ 234.5	\$ 221.2	\$ 224.3
Total revenue.....	\$ 446.5	\$ 394.0	\$ 462.8	\$ 448.8	\$ 435.4
Adjusted OIBDA margin.....	51.5%	50.6%	50.7%	49.3%	51.5%

- (1) Share-based payments costs are included in network operations, selling and marketing and administrative expense in the accompanying audited Consolidated Financial Statements.
- (2) Merger termination fee and related merger costs primarily include the merger termination payment and legal, accounting, advisory and other professional fees associated with the terminated merger with Screenvision.
- (3) Chief Executive Officer transition costs primarily include costs to compensate the Company's Non-Employee Executive Chairman of the Board for additional duties during the transition period between the announcement of the former CEO's resignation and the appointment of the Company's new CEO.

The Company has also presented total operating expenses before the merger termination fee and related merger costs within its results of operations section below which is not a financial measure calculated in accordance with GAAP. Operating expenses before the merger termination fee and related merger costs represent operating costs less costs associated with the terminated Screenvision merger. This non-GAAP financial measure is used to provide readers a comparison of our 2015 results to our 2014 results without including the impact of the nonrecurring merger termination fee and related merger costs. The Company believes this is an important supplemental measure because it eliminates these nonrecurring costs to highlight trends in its ongoing business that may not otherwise be apparent when relying solely on GAAP financial measures. Operating expenses before the merger termination fee and related merger costs should not be regarded as an alternative to operating expenses or as an indicator of operating performance, nor should it be considered in isolation of, or as a substitute for financial measures prepared in accordance with GAAP. The Company believes that total operating expenses is the most directly comparable GAAP financial measure.

## **Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations**

*As discussed in Part 1, some of the information in this Annual Report on Form 10-K includes “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the “Exchange Act”), as amended. All statements other than statements of historical facts included in this Form 10-K, including, without limitation, certain statements under “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations”, may constitute forward-looking statements. In some cases, you can identify these “forward-looking statements” by the specific words, including but not limited to “may,” “should,” “expects,” “plans,” “anticipates,” “believes,” “estimates,” “predicts,” “potential” or “continue” or the negative of those words and other comparable words. These forward-looking statements involve risks and uncertainties. The following discussion and analysis should be read in conjunction with our historical financial statements and the related notes thereto included elsewhere in this document. In the following discussion and analysis, the term net income refers to net income attributable to NCM, Inc.*

### **Overview**

NCM LLC operates the largest digital in-theatre video advertising network in North America, through which it distributes national and local advertising that the Company has sold on theatre screens and video screens in theatre lobbies. NCM LLC also sells theatre lobby promotions and online and mobile advertising that are displayed on its and other publisher websites and mobile sites and apps. Our revenue is principally derived from advertising distributed to NCM LLC’s founding member theatres in accordance with long-term ESAs (over 21 years remaining as of December 31, 2015) and to network affiliates in accordance with multi-year agreements, which expire at various dates through July 22, 2031. The weighted average remaining term (based on attendance) of the ESAs and the network affiliate agreements is 19.0 years as of December 31, 2015. The ESAs with the founding members and network affiliate agreements grant NCM LLC exclusive rights in their theatres to sell advertising, subject to limited exceptions. Our advertising *FirstLook* pre-show and LEN programming are distributed predominantly via satellite through our proprietary DCN. Approximately 98% of the aggregate founding member and network affiliate theatre attendance is generated by theatres connected to our DCN (the remaining 601 screens receive advertisements on USB drives) and 100% of the *FirstLook* pre-show is projected on digital projectors (90% digital cinema projectors and 10% LCD projectors).

Management focuses on several measurements that we believe provide us with the necessary ratios and key performance indicators to manage our business, determine how we are performing versus our internal goals and targets, and against the performance of our competitors and other benchmarks in the marketplace in which we operate. Senior executives hold meetings twice per quarter with officers, managers and staff to discuss and analyze operating results and address significant variances to budget and prior year in an effort to identify trends and changes in our business. We focus on many operating metrics including changes in revenue, OIBDA, Adjusted OIBDA and Adjusted OIBDA margin, as defined and discussed in “Notes to the Selected Historical Financial and Operating Data” above, as some of our primary measurement metrics. In addition, we monitor our monthly advertising performance measurements, including advertising inventory utilization, national and local advertising pricing (CPM), local/regional advertising rate per screen per week, local/regional and total advertising revenue per attendee, as well as, our free cash flow, dividend coverage ratio, financial leverage (net debt divided by Adjusted OIBDA) and cash balances and revolving credit facility availability to ensure debt covenant compliance and that there is adequate cash availability to fund our working capital needs and debt obligations and current and future dividends declared by our Board of Directors.

### ***Recent Transactions***

On December 26, 2013, NCM LLC sold its Fathom Events business to a newly formed limited liability company (AC JV, LLC) owned 32% by each of the founding members and 4% by NCM LLC. The Fathom Events business focused on the marketing and distribution of live and pre-recorded entertainment programming to theatre operators to provide additional programs to augment their feature film schedule. In consideration for the sale, NCM LLC received a total of \$25.0 million in promissory notes from its founding members (one-third from each founding member). Refer to Note 2 to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this document.

On May 5, 2014, NCM, Inc. entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the “Merger Agreement”) to merge with Screenvision. On November 3, 2014, the Department of Justice filed a lawsuit seeking to enjoin the merger. On March 16, 2015, the Company announced the termination of the Merger Agreement and the lawsuit was dismissed. After the Merger Agreement was terminated, NCM LLC reimbursed NCM, Inc. for certain expenses pursuant to an indemnification agreement

among NCM LLC, NCM, Inc. and the founding members. On March 17, 2015, NCM LLC paid Screenvision an approximate \$26.8 million termination payment on behalf of NCM, Inc. This payment was \$2 million lower than the reverse termination fee contemplated by the Merger Agreement. During the year ended December 31, 2015, NCM LLC also either paid directly or reimbursed NCM, Inc. for the legal and other merger-related costs of approximately \$15.0 million (\$7.5 million incurred by NCM, Inc. during the year ended January 1, 2015 and approximately \$7.5 million incurred by NCM LLC during the year ended December 31, 2015). The Company and the founding members each bore a pro rata portion of the termination fee and the related merger expenses based on their aggregate ownership percentages in NCM LLC when the expenses were incurred.

Our operating results may be affected by a variety of internal and external factors and trends described more fully in the section entitled “Risk Factors” in this Form 10-K.

## Summary Historical and Operating Data

You should read this information in conjunction with the other information contained in this document, and our audited historical financial statements and the notes thereto included elsewhere in this document.

The following table presents operating data and Adjusted OIBDA (dollars in millions, except share and margin data). Refer to “Item 6. Selected Financial Data—Notes to the Selected Historical Financial and Operating Data” for a discussion of the calculation of Adjusted OIBDA and reconciliation to consolidated net income.

(\$ in millions)	Years Ended			% Change	
	Dec. 31, 2015	Jan. 1, 2015	Dec. 26, 2013	2014 to 2015	2013 to 2014
Revenue:					
Advertising .....	\$ 446.5	\$ 394.0	\$ 426.3	13.3%	(7.6%)
Fathom Events .....	—	—	36.5	0.0%	(100.0%)
Total revenue .....	446.5	394.0	462.8	13.3%	(14.9%)
Operating expenses:					
Advertising .....	173.6	154.6	157.4	12.3%	(1.8%)
Fathom Events .....	—	—	30.0	0.0%	(100.0%)
Network, administrative and unallocated costs .....	90.6	80.2	73.4	13.0%	9.3%
Merger termination fee and related merger costs (1) .....	34.3	7.5	—	NM	100.0%
Total operating expenses .....	298.5	242.3	260.8	23.2%	(7.1%)
Operating income .....	148.0	151.7	202.0	(2.4%)	(24.9%)
Non-operating expenses .....	66.5	76.2	52.0	(12.7%)	46.5%
Income tax expense .....	17.8	9.9	20.2	79.8%	(51.0%)
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests .....	48.3	52.2	88.6	(7.5%)	(41.1%)
Net income attributable to NCM, Inc. ....	<u>\$ 15.4</u>	<u>\$ 13.4</u>	<u>\$ 41.2</u>	14.9%	(67.5%)
Net income per NCM, Inc. basic share .....	\$ 0.26	\$ 0.23	\$ 0.74	13.0%	(68.9%)
Net income per NCM, Inc. diluted share .....	\$ 0.26	\$ 0.23	\$ 0.73	13.0%	(68.5%)
Adjusted OIBDA .....	\$ 229.9	\$ 199.3	\$ 234.5	15.4%	(15.0%)
Adjusted OIBDA margin .....	51.5%	50.6%	50.7%	0.9%	(0.1%)
Total theatre attendance (in millions) (2)(3) .....	694.7	688.2	699.2	0.9%	(1.6%)

NM = Not meaningful.

- (1) Merger termination fee and related merger costs primarily include the merger termination payment and legal, accounting, advisory and other professional fees associated with the terminated merger with Screenvision.
- (2) Represents the total attendance within NCM LLC’s advertising network.
- (3) Excludes screens and attendance associated with certain AMC Rave and Cinemark Rave theatres for all periods presented. Refer to Note 5 to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this document.

## Basis of Presentation

Prior to the completion of the IPO, NCM LLC was wholly-owned by its founding members. In connection with the offering, NCM, Inc. purchased newly issued common membership units from NCM LLC and common membership units from NCM LLC's founding members, and became a member of and the sole manager of NCM LLC. We entered into several agreements to effect the reorganization and the financing transaction and certain amendments were made to the existing ESAs to govern the relationships among NCM LLC and NCM LLC's founding members after the completion of these transactions.

The results of operations data discussed herein were derived from the audited Consolidated Financial Statements and accounting records of NCM, Inc. and should be read in conjunction with the notes thereto.

We have a 52-week or 53-week fiscal year ending on the first Thursday after December 25. Fiscal year 2014 contained 53 weeks. Fiscal years 2013 and 2015 contained 52 weeks. Our 2016 fiscal year will contain 52 weeks. Throughout this document, we refer to our fiscal years as set forth below:

Fiscal Year Ended	Reference in this Document
December 31, 2015 .....	2015
January 1, 2015 .....	2014
December 26, 2013 .....	2013

## Results of Operations

### Years Ended December 31, 2015 and January 1, 2015

*Revenue.* Total revenue increased \$52.5 million, or 13.3%, from \$394.0 million for the year ended January 1, 2015 to \$446.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. The following is a summary of revenue by category (in millions):

	Years Ended		\$ Change	% Change
	December 31, 2015	January 1, 2015	2014 to 2015	2014 to 2015
National advertising revenue .....	\$ 309.5	\$ 258.8	\$ 50.7	19.6%
Local and regional advertising revenue .....	107.0	96.8	10.2	10.5%
Founding member advertising revenue from beverage concessionaire agreements .....	30.0	38.4	(8.4)	(21.9%)
Total revenue .....	<u>\$ 446.5</u>	<u>\$ 394.0</u>	<u>\$ 52.5</u>	13.3%

The following table shows data on revenue per attendee for the years ended December 31, 2015 and January 1, 2015:

	Years Ended		% Change
	December 31, 2015	January 1, 2015	2014 to 2015
National advertising revenue per attendee .....	\$ 0.446	\$ 0.376	18.6%
Local and regional advertising revenue per attendee .....	\$ 0.154	\$ 0.141	9.2%
Total advertising revenue (excluding founding member beverage revenue) per attendee .....	\$ 0.600	\$ 0.517	16.1%
Total advertising revenue per attendee .....	\$ 0.643	\$ 0.573	12.2%
Total theatre attendance (in millions) (1) (2) .....	694.7	688.2	0.9%

(1) Represents the total attendance within NCM LLC's advertising network.

(2) Excludes screens and attendance associated with certain AMC Rave and Cinemark Rave theatres for all periods presented. Refer to Note 5 to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this document.

National advertising revenue. The \$50.7 million, or 19.6%, increase in national advertising revenue (excluding beverage revenue from NCM LLC's founding members) was due primarily to a 14.2% increase in impressions sold during the year ended December 31, 2015, compared to the year ended January 1, 2015 and a 6.7% increase in national advertising CPMs (excluding beverage) during the year ended December 31, 2015, compared to the year ended January 1, 2015. The increase in impressions sold was driven by an increase in national inventory utilization from 115.7% for the year ended January 1, 2015 to 128.3% for the year ended December 31, 2015, due to an expansion of our client base and increased spending by certain existing clients, related in part to the success of our strategy to compete in the national television upfront marketplace. Inventory utilization is calculated as utilized impressions divided by total advertising impressions, which is based on eleven 30-second salable national advertising units in our pre-show, which can be expanded, should market demand dictate. This increase in impressions sold was also driven by an increase in our network theatre attendance of 0.9% related to an overall increase in cinema industry attendance resulting from a stronger film release schedule and the addition of new network screens. The increase in CPMs relates primarily to our successful upfront sales campaign and strong scatter market.

Local and regional advertising revenue. The \$10.2 million, or 10.5%, increase in local and regional advertising revenue was driven by an increase of \$6.9 million, or 21.7%, in revenue from larger regional contracts (greater than \$100,000). The volume of contracts greater than \$100,000 increased 33.9%, partially offset by a decrease of 9.1% in average contract value of contracts greater than \$100,000. The increase in volume of contracts greater than \$100,000 was due to the stronger film release schedule and higher sales to agencies responsible for larger regional advertising budgets. Revenue from local contracts under \$100,000 increased 4.8% during the year ended December 31, 2015, compared to the year ended January 1, 2015.

Founding member beverage revenue. The \$8.4 million, or 21.9%, decrease in national advertising revenue from NCM LLC's founding members' beverage concessionaire agreements was due to a 14.4% decrease in beverage revenue CPMs and a decrease of 0.4% in founding member attendance during the year ended December 31, 2015, compared to the year ended January 1, 2015. The 2015 beverage revenue CPM is based on the change in CPM during segment one of the *FirstLook* pre-show from 2013 to 2014, which decreased 14.4%. Founding member beverage revenue also decreased by \$2.7 million due to one of NCM LLC's founding members reducing the length of the beverage advertising unit from 60 seconds to 30 seconds beginning July 1, 2015. We have the right to sell the 30 second unit to other clients.

Operating expenses. Total operating expenses increased \$56.2 million, or 23.2%, from \$242.3 million for the year ended January 1, 2015 to \$298.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. The following table shows the changes in operating expense for the year ended December 31, 2015 and January 1, 2015 (in millions):

	<u>Years Ended</u>		<u>\$ Change</u>	<u>% Change</u>
	<u>December 31, 2015</u>	<u>January 1, 2015</u>	<u>2014 to 2015</u>	<u>2014 to 2015</u>
Advertising operating costs.....	\$ 30.8	\$ 26.4	\$ 4.4	16.7%
Network costs .....	17.8	18.3	(0.5)	(2.7%)
Theatre access fees—founding members.....	72.5	70.6	1.9	2.7%
Selling and marketing costs .....	72.3	57.6	14.7	25.5%
Administrative and other costs.....	38.6	29.5	9.1	30.8%
Depreciation and amortization .....	32.2	32.4	(0.2)	(0.6%)
Total operating expenses before the merger				
termination fee and related merger costs .....	264.2	234.8	29.4	12.5%
Merger termination fee and related merger costs.....	34.3	7.5	26.8	NM
Total operating expenses .....	<u>\$ 298.5</u>	<u>\$ 242.3</u>	<u>\$ 56.2</u>	23.2%

NM = Not meaningful.

Advertising operating costs. Advertising operating costs increased \$4.4 million, or 16.7%, from \$26.4 million for the year ended January 1, 2015 to \$30.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. This increase was primarily the result of a \$3.6 million increase in affiliate advertising payments which was driven by higher national and local advertising revenue and a 3.5% increase in the number of average affiliate screens for the year ended December 31, 2015, compared to the year ended January 1, 2015.

Network costs. Network costs decreased \$0.5 million, or 2.7%, from \$18.3 million for the year ended January 1, 2015 to \$17.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2015 due primarily to a decrease of \$0.5 million in personnel related expenses due primarily to lower salaries due to department realignment, partially offset by higher bonus expense due to improved performance against targets compared to 2014.

Theatre access fees—founding members. Theatre access fees increased \$1.9 million, or 2.7%, from \$70.6 million for the year ended January 1, 2015 to \$72.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. The increase was due to a \$2.0 million increase in the fee associated with the number of founding member digital screens that are connected to the DCN, including higher quality digital cinema projectors and related equipment. These fees increased \$1.3 million related to an annual 5% rate increase specified in the ESAs and \$0.7 million from an increase in the number of founding member screens equipped with the higher quality digital cinema equipment. This increase of \$2.0 million was partially offset by a \$0.1 million decrease in attendance related fees due to a 0.4% decrease in founding member attendance during the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to the year ended January 1, 2015.

Selling and marketing costs. Selling and marketing costs increased \$14.7 million, or 25.5%, from \$57.6 million for the year ended January 1, 2015 to \$72.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. This increase was primarily due to an increase of \$8.5 million in personnel related expenses due primarily to higher non-cash share-based compensation expense, higher commission expense and higher bonus expense, all primarily related to better performance against targets and higher revenue compared to 2014. Selling and marketing costs also increased due to an increase of \$2.1 million in bad debt expense due to a smaller reserve in 2014 compared to 2015 and an increase of \$1.2 million in non-cash barter expense.

Administrative and other costs. Other administrative and other costs increased \$9.1 million, or 30.8%, from \$29.5 million for the year ended January 1, 2015 to \$38.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2015 due primarily to a \$7.7 million increase in personnel related expenses due primarily to higher non-cash share-based compensation expense and higher bonus expense, both primarily related to better performance against targets compared to 2014, as well as, an increase in salaries and related payroll tax and benefit costs. Administrative and other costs also increased due to approximately \$0.8 million in higher legal and professional expenses during the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to the year ended January 1, 2015.

Depreciation and amortization. Depreciation and amortization expense decreased \$0.2 million, or 0.6%, from \$32.4 million for the year ended January 1, 2015 to \$32.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2015 due to lower depreciation expense as assets became fully depreciated, partially offset by an increase in amortization expense of intangible assets related to new affiliate agreements and NCM LLC founding member common unit adjustments.

Merger termination fee and related merger costs. Merger-related costs increased by \$26.8 million from \$7.5 million for the year ended January 1, 2015 to \$34.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2015 due to the merger termination payment of approximately \$26.8 million.

Non-operating expenses. Total non-operating expenses decreased \$9.7 million, or 12.7%, from \$76.2 million for the year ended January 1, 2015 to \$66.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. The following table shows the changes in non-operating expense for the years ended December 31, 2015 and January 1, 2015 (in millions):

	<u>Years Ended</u>		<u>\$ Change</u>	<u>% Change</u>
	<u>December 31, 2015</u>	<u>January 1, 2015</u>	<u>2014 to 2015</u>	<u>2014 to 2015</u>
Interest on borrowings .....	\$ 52.2	\$ 52.6	\$ (0.4)	(0.8%)
Interest income.....	(1.6)	(1.8)	0.2	(11.1%)
Accretion of interest on the discounted payable to founding members under tax receivable agreement.....	14.1	14.6	(0.5)	(3.4%)
Amortization of terminated derivatives .....	1.6	10.0	(8.4)	(84.0%)
Other non-operating expense .....	0.2	0.8	(0.6)	(75.0%)
Total non-operating expenses.....	<u>\$ 66.5</u>	<u>\$ 76.2</u>	<u>\$ (9.7)</u>	<u>(12.7%)</u>

The decrease in non-operating expense was due primarily to an \$8.4 million decrease in the amortization of terminated derivatives as the amortization period ended in February 2015, a decrease of \$0.6 million in other non-operating expense and a decrease of \$0.5 million in accretion of interest expense under the tax receivable agreement due primarily to changes in tax rates and NCM LLC ownership rates period over period.

*Net income.* Net income increased \$2.0 million from \$13.4 million for the year ended January 1, 2015 to \$15.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. The increase in net income was primarily due to a decrease of \$9.7 million in non-operating expense, as described above and a \$3.9 million decrease in income attributable to noncontrolling interests, partially offset by a decrease in operating income of \$3.7 million, as described further above, and an increase in income tax expense of \$7.9 million due primarily to a \$4.9 million tax reserve for uncertain tax positions and higher net income before taxes in the period.

**Years Ended January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013**

*Revenue.* Total revenue for the year ended January 1, 2015 decreased \$68.8 million, or 14.9%, to \$394.0 million, compared to \$462.8 million for the 2013 period. The following is a summary of revenue by category (in millions).

	Years Ended		\$ Change 2013 to 2014	% Change 2013 to 2014
	January 1, 2015	December 26, 2013		
National advertising revenue .....	\$ 258.8	\$ 295.0	\$ (36.2)	(12.3%)
Local and regional advertising revenue .....	96.8	89.9	6.9	7.7%
Founding member advertising revenue from beverage concessionaire agreements .....	38.4	41.4	(3.0)	(7.2%)
Total advertising revenue .....	394.0	426.3	(32.3)	(7.6%)
Fathom Consumer revenue .....	—	34.4	(34.4)	(100.0%)
Fathom Business revenue .....	—	2.1	(2.1)	(100.0%)
Total Fathom Events revenue .....	—	36.5	(36.5)	(100.0%)
Total revenue .....	\$ 394.0	\$ 462.8	\$ (68.8)	(14.9%)

The following table shows data on revenue per attendee for the years ended January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013 (in millions):

	Years Ended		% Change 2013 to 2014
	January 1, 2015	December 26, 2013	
National advertising revenue per attendee .....	\$ 0.376	\$ 0.422	(10.9%)
Local and regional advertising revenue per attendee .....	\$ 0.141	\$ 0.129	9.3%
Total advertising revenue (excluding founding member beverage revenue) per attendee .....	\$ 0.517	\$ 0.550	(6.0%)
Total advertising revenue per attendee .....	\$ 0.573	\$ 0.610	(6.1%)
Total theatre attendance (in millions) (1) (2) .....	688.2	699.2	(1.6%)

(1) Represents the total attendance within NCM LLC's advertising network.

(2) Excludes screens and attendance associated with certain AMC Rave and Cinemark Rave theatres for all periods presented. Refer to Note 5 to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this document.

National advertising revenue. The \$36.2 million, or 12.3%, decrease in national advertising revenue (excluding beverage revenue from NCM LLC's founding members) was driven by a 16.4% decrease in national advertising CPMs (excluding beverage revenue) due primarily to a soft television scatter marketplace, the increase in competition from other national video networks, including online and mobile advertising platforms, and the implementation of more aggressive seasonal and volume pricing strategies that contributed to the expansion of our client mix to new client industries that traditionally buy their television and other advertising at lower CPMs. National advertising revenue also decreased due to a decline in revenue by our content partners and scatter spending by our previous cell phone PSA client, which decreased \$5.1 million and \$12.6 million, respectively, compared to 2013. The decline in national advertising revenue (excluding beverage revenue) was partially offset by an increase in utilized impressions of 4.0% in 2014 compared to 2013. Our national inventory utilization rose from 109.3% for the year ended December 26, 2013 to 115.7% for the year ended January 1, 2015, primarily due to an overall expansion of our client base and the success of the October 1, 2014 through December 31, 2015 upfront selling campaign that positively impacted the fourth quarter of 2014. The number of advertising impressions decreased due to a 1.6% year-over-year decrease in theatre attendance, resulting from a weaker film release schedule compared to 2013, partially offset by an additional week in our 53-week year, compared to a 52-week year in 2013. Inventory utilization is calculated based on eleven 30-second salable national advertising units in our pre-show, which can be expanded, should market demand dictate.

Local and regional advertising revenue. The \$6.9 million, or 7.7%, increase in local and regional advertising revenue was driven by an increase in local advertising contract volume of 7.9%, partially offset by a slight decrease in the average contract value of 0.3% for the year ended January 1, 2015, compared to the year ended December 26, 2013. The increase in contract volume was driven primarily by the higher number of larger regional contracts (greater than \$250,000), which grew 64% due to the improving economy that benefited smaller businesses that make smaller advertising commitments and the continued expansion of the number of theatres in our network. While the number of our largest contracts grew (those over \$250,000), the number of contracts between \$50,000 and \$250,000 declined 6.8%.

Founding member beverage revenue. The \$3.0 million, or 7.2%, decrease in national advertising revenue from NCM LLC's founding members' beverage concessionaire agreements was due to a 5.8% decrease in beverage revenue CPMs and a 1.6% decrease in founding member attendance for the year ended January 1, 2015, compared to the year ended December 26, 2013. The 2014 beverage revenue CPM is based on the change in CPM of segment one of the *FirstLook* pre-show from 2012 to 2013, which decreased 5.8%.

Fathom Events revenue. Fathom Events revenue was zero for the year ended January 1, 2015 from \$36.5 million for the year ended December 26, 2013 due to the sale of this portion of our business on December 26, 2013.

Operating expenses. Total operating expenses decreased \$18.5 million, or 7.1%, from \$260.8 million for the year ended December 26, 2013 to \$242.3 million for the year ended January 1, 2015. The following table shows the changes in operating expense for the year ended January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013 (in millions):

	Years Ended		\$ Change 2013 to 2014	% Change 2013 to 2014
	January 1, 2015	December 26, 2013		
Advertising operating costs.....	\$ 26.4	\$ 29.0	\$ (2.6)	(9.0%)
Fathom Events operating costs .....	—	25.5	(25.5)	(100.0%)
Network costs .....	18.3	19.4	(1.1)	(5.7%)
Theatre access fees—founding members.....	70.6	69.4	1.2	1.7%
Selling and marketing costs .....	57.6	61.5	(3.9)	(6.3%)
Administrative and other costs.....	29.5	29.4	0.1	0.3%
Depreciation and amortization.....	32.4	26.6	5.8	21.8%
Total operating expenses before the merger termination fee and related merger costs .....	234.8	260.8	(26.0)	(10.0%)
Merger termination fee and related merger costs.....	7.5	—	7.5	100.0%
Total operating expenses .....	\$ 242.3	\$ 260.8	\$ (18.5)	(7.1%)

Advertising operating costs. Advertising operating costs decreased \$2.6 million, or 9.0%, from \$29.0 million for the year ended December 26, 2013 to \$26.4 million for the year ended January 1, 2015. This decrease was primarily the result of a \$1.0 million decrease in affiliate advertising payments, a \$0.8 million decrease in on-screen production costs and a \$0.5 million decrease in lobby production supplies, partially offset by the impact of an additional week in 2014. The decrease in affiliate advertising payments was driven by lower total advertising revenue and a 0.5% decrease in the number of average affiliate screens for the year ended January 1, 2015, compared to the year ended December 26, 2013 due primarily to acquisitions by NCM LLC's founding members of network affiliates in 2013. Lobby production supplies and on-screen production costs decreased due to lower revenue during the period.

Fathom Events operating costs. Fathom Events operating costs were zero for the year ended January 1, 2015 from \$25.5 million for the year ended December 26, 2013 due to the sale of this portion of our business on December 26, 2013.

Network costs. Network costs decreased \$1.1 million, or 5.7%, from \$19.4 million for the year ended December 26, 2013 to \$18.3 million for the year ended January 1, 2015. The decrease was primarily due to a decrease in personnel expense of \$0.3 million due primarily to lower bonus expense and related taxes (related to lower performance against internal targets) and lower benefit costs due to lower insurance claims under our self-insured plan, as well as, a decrease of \$0.2 million for reimbursement of AC JV, LLC transition costs and a decrease of \$0.3 million in equipment rental and network maintenance costs, partially offset by the impact of an additional week in 2014.

Theatre access fees—founding members. Theatre access fees increased \$1.2 million, or 1.7%, from \$69.4 million for the year ended December 26, 2013 to \$70.6 million for the year ended January 1, 2015. The increase was due to a \$2.0 million increase in theatre access fees due to an increase in the number of digital screens (connected to DCN), including higher quality digital cinema projectors and related equipment, partially offset by a \$0.8 million decrease related to the 1.6% decrease in founding member attendance in 2014 compared to 2013. The fees for digital screens and equipment increased \$1.2 million related to an annual 5% rate increase specified in the ESAs and \$0.8 million from an increase of 2.5% in the average number of founding member digital screens and an increase of 3.8% in the average number of founding member theatres equipped with the higher quality digital cinema equipment year-over-year. The increases in digital screens and theatres with digital cinema equipment were due primarily to acquisitions by the founding members.

Selling and marketing costs. Selling and marketing costs decreased \$3.9 million, or 6.3%, from \$61.5 million for the year ended December 26, 2013 to \$57.6 million for the year ended January 1, 2015. This decrease was primarily due to a decrease in bad debt expense of \$2.2 million as actual advertising accounts receivable write-offs were lower than estimated, a decrease of \$1.6 million in non-cash barter expense related to timing of barter transactions and a decrease of \$0.6 million in certain discretionary marketing expenses. These decreases to selling and marketing costs were partially offset by an increase of \$0.3 million in personnel expense due primarily to higher share-based compensation expense and local commissions, partially offset by lower salaries, bonuses and related taxes (related to lower performance against internal targets) and lower benefit costs.

Administrative and other costs. Other administrative and other costs increased \$0.1 million, or 0.3%, from \$29.4 million for the year ended December 26, 2013 to \$29.5 million for the year ended January 1, 2015 due primarily to a \$0.9 million increase in personnel expense due primarily to lower capitalized labor, higher share-based compensation expense and the impact of an additional week in 2014, partially offset by lower bonus expense and related taxes (related to lower performance against internal targets) and lower benefit costs, partially offset by a decrease in legal and professional fees of approximately \$0.5 million.

Depreciation and amortization. Depreciation and amortization expense increased \$5.8 million, or 21.8%, from \$26.6 million for the year ended December 26, 2013 to \$32.4 million for the year ended January 1, 2015. The increase was primarily due to higher amortization of intangible assets related to new affiliate agreements and NCM LLC founding member common unit adjustments, primarily related to founding member theatre acquisitions and the impact of an additional week in 2014.

Merger-related administrative costs. Merger-related administrative costs were \$7.5 million for the year ended January 1, 2015 due primarily to legal and accounting fees associated with the terminated Screenvision merger.

*Non-operating expenses.* Total non-operating expenses increased \$24.2 million, or 46.5%, from \$52.0 million for the year ended December 26, 2013 to \$76.2 million for the year ended January 1, 2015. The following table shows the changes in non-operating expense for the years ended January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013 (in millions):

	<u>Years Ended</u>		<u>\$ Change</u>	<u>% Change</u>
	<u>January 1, 2015</u>	<u>December 26, 2013</u>	<u>2013 to 2014</u>	<u>2013 to 2014</u>
Interest on borrowings .....	\$ 52.6	\$ 51.6	\$ 1.0	1.9%
Interest income.....	(1.8)	(0.4)	(1.4)	NM
Accretion of interest on the discounted payable to founding members under tax receivable agreement.....	14.6	13.9	0.7	5.0%
Amortization of terminated derivatives .....	10.0	10.3	(0.3)	(2.9%)
Impairment on investment .....	—	0.8	(0.8)	100.0%
Gain on sale of Fathom Events - founding members.....	—	(25.4)	25.4	100.0%
Other non-operating expense .....	0.8	1.2	(0.4)	(33.3%)
Total non-operating expenses.....	<u>\$ 76.2</u>	<u>\$ 52.0</u>	<u>\$ 24.2</u>	<u>46.5%</u>

NM = Not meaningful.

The increase in non-operating expense was due primarily to the absence of the gain recorded in 2013 of \$25.4 million, net of direct expenses, related to the sale of our Fathom Events business on December 26, 2013. In addition, interest on borrowings increased \$1.0 million due to an additional week in our 53-week year, compared to a 52-week year in 2013. Interest due to NCM LLC's founding members under the tax receivable agreement increased \$0.7 million due primarily to changes in tax rates and NCM LLC ownership rates period over period. The increase in non-operating expense was partially offset by an increase in interest income of \$1.4 million due primarily to interest accrued on the notes receivable from NCM LLC's founding members from the sale of Fathom Events and the absence of a \$0.8 million impairment of an investment recorded in 2013.

*Net income.* Net income decreased \$27.8 million from \$41.2 million for the year ended December 26, 2013 to \$13.4 million for the year ended January 1, 2015. The decrease in net income was due to a decrease in operating income of \$50.3 million that was due primarily to the decrease in our national advertising revenue and was negatively impacted by the sale of the Fathom Events business and \$7.5 million of merger-related expenses, and an increase of \$24.2 million in non-operating expense, as described further above, partially offset by a \$36.4 million decrease in income attributable to noncontrolling interests and a decrease in income tax expense of \$10.3 million, due primarily to lower net income before taxes in the period.

## Known Trends and Uncertainties

### Trends and Uncertainties Related to our Business, Industry and Corporate Structure

Changes in the current macro-economic environment and changes in the national, regional and local advertising markets, including increased competition related to the expansion of online and mobile advertising platforms, present uncertainties that could impact our results of operations, including the timing and amount of spending from our advertising clients. The impact to our business associated with these issues could be mitigated somewhat over time due to factors including the increase in salable advertising impressions and better geographic coverage related to the expansion of our network, diversification and growth of our advertising client base and improvements in the technical quality of our network and upgrades to our inventory management and data management systems that allow us to better target theatre audiences and provide more robust analytics to our clients. We could also benefit if the effectiveness of cinema advertising improves relative to other advertising mediums if consumer viewing habits shift to smaller less effective mobile devices and television ratings decline and it becomes less effective as a marketing platform due to the time-shifting of programming and related ad-skipping associated with the increasing use of DVRs by consumers and as programming shifts to online video platforms. The impact of these consumer and media market trends appear to have had a favorable impact on our level of national upfront bookings. In the upfront market, advertisers buy advertising time for the upcoming year, and by committing to purchase in advance, lock in inventory placement and the advertising rates they will pay for the upcoming year. In the scatter market, advertisers buy advertising closer to the scheduled run time. We believe that over time, this greater shift toward more upfront commitments, allows us to bundle several client flights throughout the year and stabilize month-to-month and quarter-to-quarter CPM volatility by increasing overall inventory utilization and balancing that utilization throughout the year. We believe this greater pricing and placement flexibility has helped to increase our share of video advertising spending by increasing the number of clients and client industries that buy our network. Consistent with the television industry upfront booking practices, a portion of our upfront commitments have cancellation options or options to reduce the amount that advertisers may purchase that could reduce what is ultimately spent by clients that have made upfront commitments and we would need to rely on the scatter market to replace those commitments.

The net screens added to our network by NCM LLC's founding members and network affiliates during the year ended December 31, 2015 were as follows.

	Number of screens		
	Founding Members	Network Affiliates	Total
Balance as of January 1, 2015 .....	16,497	3,612	20,109
New affiliates (1) .....	—	63	63
Net openings/closures .....	138	51	189
Acquisition of Starplex network affiliate by founding member .....	346	(346)	—
Balance as of December 31, 2015 .....	<u>16,981</u>	<u>3,380</u>	<u>20,361</u>

(1) An additional 142 screens joined our network in the first quarter of 2016.

We expect this expansion of our network and additional attendees will provide our advertising clients with a better marketing product with increased reach (more advertising impressions) and improved geographic coverage. During 2016, we also plan to offer our advertising clients better audience targeting capabilities and more robust campaign data analytics that are expected to assist with our strategy to provide a better product offering to advertisers and thus expand our overall national client base. We also believe that the continued growth of our market coverage ubiquity and overall number of impressions will strengthen our selling proposition and competitive positioning against other national, regional and local video advertising platforms, including television, online and mobile video platforms and other out of home video advertising platforms.

In 2014, we experienced a decline of 16.4%, in national advertising CPMs (excluding beverage revenue) compared to the prior period due primarily to the increased competition from other national video networks, including online and mobile advertising platforms, television networks and other out-of-home video networks and the implementation of more aggressive seasonal and volume pricing strategies that contributed to the expansion of our inventory utilization related to the addition of new client categories that traditionally buy their television advertising at lower CPMs. After the resetting of our pricing over the last few years to be more attractive to a broader number of potential clients and reflect seasonal marketplace supply and demand characteristics, during 2015, we experienced an increase of 6.7% in national advertising CPMs (excluding beverage revenue). Volatility in quarterly national CPMs combined with an increase in national inventory utilization reflects the success of our upfront inventory packaging strategy that created multi-flight campaigns for clients that were priced based on lower market demand in select weeks throughout the year that generally coincided with fewer large films and lower overall theatre attendance. As a result of this new packaging strategy and more dynamic upfront and scatter pricing that is responsive to week-to-week market demand and inventory availability, we expect our national advertising CPMs (excluding beverage) to continue to be higher during higher market demand periods and lower during periods of lower market demand where we have greater amounts of unsold inventory.

Under the ESAs, up to 90 seconds of the *FirstLook* program can be sold to NCM LLC's founding members to satisfy their on-screen advertising commitments under their beverage concessionaire agreements. During 2014 and in the first six months of 2015, we sold 60 seconds to NCM LLC's founding members. Beginning July 1, 2015, one of our founding members reduced their beverage advertising from 60 seconds to 30 seconds. We have the right to sell the 30 second unit to other clients. The other founding members' current long-term contracts with their beverage suppliers require 60 seconds of beverage advertising, although such commitments could change in the future. Should the amount of time acquired as part of these beverage concessionaire agreements decline with the other founding members, this premium time will be available for sale to other clients. Per the ESAs, the time sold to the founding member beverage supplier is priced equal to the advertising CPM for the previous year charged by NCM LLC to unaffiliated third parties during segment one (closest to showtime) of the *FirstLook* pre-show, limited to the highest advertising CPM being then-charged by NCM LLC, which in 2015 increased 5.7%. Thus, the CPM on our beverage concessionaire revenue in 2016 will increase by 5.7%, compared to 2015.

In consideration for NCM LLC's access to NCM LLC's founding members' theatre attendees for on-screen advertising and use of lobbies and other space within NCM LLC's founding members' theatres for the LEN and lobby promotions, NCM LLC's founding members receive a monthly theatre access fee under the ESAs. The theatre access fee is composed of a fixed payment per patron and a fixed payment per digital screen (connected to the DCN). The payment per theatre patron increases by 8% every five years, with the next increase taking effect for fiscal year 2017, and the payment per digital screen increases annually by 5%. The theatre access fee paid in the aggregate to all founding members cannot be less than 12% of NCM LLC's aggregate advertising revenue (as defined in the ESA), or it will be adjusted upward to reach this minimum payment. Pursuant to ESAs, the theatre access fee paid to the members of NCM LLC included an additional fee for access to the higher quality digital cinema systems. This additional fee will continue to increase as additional screens are equipped with the new digital cinema equipment and the fee increases annually by 5%. As of December 31, 2015, 96% of our founding member network screens were showing advertising on digital cinema projectors, and thus the future impact on the theatre access fee related to additional digital cinema installations within existing founding member theatres is expected to be minimal.

During 2015, we reduced the length of our content partner entertainment programming segments from two and one-half minutes to two minutes in content partner agreements representing about 50% of our *FirstLook* pre-show impressions. During 2016, all of our content partner agreements will provide for two minute entertainment content segments. The reduction in the length of our *FirstLook* content partner entertainment segments from two and one-half minutes to two minutes provided two additional 30-second national units and one additional local or regional advertising unit for us to sell across approximately 50% of our network impressions in 2015 and will provide for these additional segments across 100% of our network impressions in 2016. Because there is no reduction in our revenue from reducing these content segments, this will provide additional salable national, local and regional *FirstLook* pre-show inventory that could allow us to increase our future advertising revenue provided that there is adequate market demand.

## **Trends and Uncertainties Related to Liquidity and Financial Performance**

During 2014, 2013 and 2012, we amended our senior secured credit facility to extend the maturity, expand the revolver availability and reduce the interest rate spreads. In 2012 and 2011, we issued new Senior Unsecured Notes and Senior Secured Notes primarily to refinance outstanding bank debt. As a result of these transactions, we extended the average maturities of our debt and as of December 31, 2015, the average remaining maturity of our debt is 5.3 years. As of December 31, 2015, approximately 64% of our outstanding borrowings bear interest at fixed rates. The remaining 36% of our outstanding borrowings bear interest at variable rates and as such, our net income and earnings per share could fluctuate with interest rate fluctuations related to our borrowings. Refer to Note 10 to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this document.

Due primarily to the decrease in our national advertising revenue in 2014, our cash flow available for the payment of dividends (NCM LLC's Adjusted OIBDA, less capital expenditures, interest expense, distributions to NCM LLC's founding members, income taxes, tax receivable agreement payments to NCM LLC's founding members and plus certain cash items) was less than our regular dividend payment in 2014 (\$0.88 per share). The \$4.7 million deficit was funded by NCM, Inc.'s cash and marketable securities balances. As of December 31, 2015, these cash and marketable securities balances totaled \$85.4 million. We anticipate that over time our revenue growth will result in cash flow available for dividends in excess of our regular dividend payments. However, should there be any deficits, we believe that our cash and marketable securities balances could continue to fund deficits for the foreseeable future. Our Board of Directors will evaluate the potential for continued deficits as one of the factors when declaring dividends in the future.

Our short-term marketable securities balance decreased \$8.5 million, from \$21.7 million as of January 1, 2015 to \$13.2 million as of December 31, 2015 and our long-term marketable securities balance decreased by \$5.0 million, from \$45.5 million as of January 1, 2015 to \$40.5 million as of December 31, 2015. The decrease in short-term and long-term marketable securities was primarily a timing difference due to the Company converting securities into cash to be used for its seasonal cash needs to fund its working capital, dividend payments and payments associated with the tax receivable agreement with NCM LLC's founding members.

Our effective tax rate for the years ended December 31, 2015, January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013 was 53.6%, 43.3% and 33.0%, respectively. Our tax rate is affected by recurring items and the relative amount of income that NCM, Inc. earns in various state and local jurisdictions. Our tax rate is also impacted by discrete items that may occur in any year. The increase in the tax rate for the year ended December 31, 2015 was due primarily to the establishment of a reserve for uncertain tax positions of \$4.9 million. The increase in tax rate for the year ended January 1, 2015 is primarily due to the absence of a reversal of a capital loss valuation allowance recorded in 2013 and greater NCM LLC income taxes. As of December 31, 2015, we have federal and state net operating loss carryforwards of approximately \$6.5 million and \$26.1 million, respectively, which we expect to be able to utilize prior to their expiration if taxable income is consistent with periods prior to our 2014 fiscal year. Refer to Note 7 to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this document.

As described within Item 7. "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Overview", on March 16, 2015, the Company announced the termination of the Merger Agreement with Screenvision. We do not expect to incur additional material expenses related to the terminated merger.

## **Trends Related to Ownership in NCM LLC**

In accordance with NCM LLC's Common Unit Adjustment Agreement with its founding members, on an annual basis NCM LLC determines the amount of common membership units to be issued to or returned by the founding members based on theatre additions or dispositions during the previous year. During the first quarter of 2015 and 2014, NCM LLC issued 2,160,915 and 1,087,911 common membership units to its founding members, respectively, for the rights to exclusive access to the theatre screens and attendees added, net of dispositions by the founding members to NCM LLC's network during the previous year. NCM LLC recorded a net intangible asset of \$31.4 million and \$16.4 million during the first quarter of 2015 and 2014, respectively, as a result of the Common Unit Adjustments.

NCM LLC's Common Unit Adjustment Agreement also requires that a Common Unit Adjustment occur for a specific founding member if its acquisition or disposition of theatres, in a single transaction or cumulatively since the most recent Common Unit Adjustment, results in an attendance increase or decrease in excess of two percent of the annual total attendance at the prior adjustment date. In December 2015, NCM LLC issued 4,399,324 common membership units to AMC for attendees added in connection with AMC's acquisition of Starplex Cinemas and other newly built or acquired theatres.

During the fourth quarter of 2015, AMC exercised the redemption right of an aggregate 200,000 common membership units for a like number of shares of NCM, Inc.'s common stock. Refer to Note 9 to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this document.

Overall, NCM Inc.'s ownership in NCM LLC decreased to 43.8% as of December 31, 2015 compared to 45.8% at January 1, 2015 due primarily to the common unit adjustments described above, which has proportionally increased net income attributable to noncontrolling interests and decreased net income attributable to NCM, Inc.

## Financial Condition and Liquidity

### Liquidity

Our cash balances can fluctuate due to the seasonality of our business and related timing of collections of accounts receivable balances and operating expenditure payments, as well as, available cash payments (as defined in the NCM LLC Operating Agreement) to NCM LLC's founding members, interest or principal payments on our term loan and the Senior Secured Notes and Senior Unsecured Notes, income tax payments, tax receivable agreement payments to NCM LLC's founding members and amount of quarterly dividends to NCM, Inc.'s common stockholders (including special dividends).

A summary of our financial liquidity is as follows (in millions):

	Years Ended			\$ Change	
	December 31, 2015	January 1, 2015	December 26, 2013	2014 to 2015	2013 to 2014
Cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities (1) .....	\$ 85.4	\$ 80.6	\$ 126.0	\$ 4.8	\$ (45.4)
Revolver availability (2) .....	69.0	113.0	104.0	(44.0)	9.0
Total liquidity .....	<u>\$ 154.4</u>	<u>\$ 193.6</u>	<u>\$ 230.0</u>	<u>\$ (39.2)</u>	<u>\$ (36.4)</u>

- (1) Included in cash and cash equivalents as of December 31, 2015, January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013 there was \$3.0 million, \$10.2 million and \$13.3 million of cash held by NCM LLC which is not available to satisfy NCM, Inc.'s dividend payments and other NCM, Inc. obligations.
- (2) The revolving credit facility portion of NCM LLC's total borrowings is available, subject to certain conditions, for general corporate purposes of NCM LLC in the ordinary course of business and for other transactions permitted under the senior secured credit facility, and a portion is available for letters of credit. NCM LLC's total availability under the revolving credit facility is \$135.0 million.

The \$39.2 million decrease in liquidity as of December 31, 2015, compared to January 1, 2015, was due primarily to the funding of the merger termination fee of \$26.8 million and related merger costs of approximately \$15.0 million. The mandatory distributions of available cash by NCM LLC to its founding members and NCM, Inc. for the three months ended April 2, 2015 was calculated as negative \$25.5 million (\$14.0 million for the founding members and \$11.5 million for NCM, Inc.) due to the merger termination fee and related expenses. Therefore, there was no payment made in the second quarter of 2015. Under the terms of the NCM LLC Operating Agreement, this negative amount will be netted against the available cash distributions for the second quarter of 2016, which will be paid in the third quarter of 2016. Until the settlement in the third quarter of 2016, the remaining merger-related costs will be funded through borrowings on the NCM LLC revolving credit facility.

We have generated and used cash as follows (in millions):

	Years Ended		
	December 31, 2015	January 1, 2015	December 26, 2013
Operating cash flow .....	\$ 105.3	\$ 117.9	\$ 153.1
Investing cash flow .....	\$ 1.4	\$ (3.5)	\$ (55.9)
Financing cash flow .....	\$ (88.4)	\$ (155.7)	\$ (114.9)

#### ***Cash Flows – Years Ended December 31, 2015 and January 1, 2015***

*Operating Activities.* The \$12.7 million decrease in cash provided by operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to the year ended January 1, 2015 was due primarily to a decrease in the change in accounts receivable primarily due to higher revenue and timing of collections in the period. The decrease was partially offset by an increase in the change in accounts payable and accrued expenses due primarily to higher accrued bonus expense.

*Investing Activities.* The \$4.9 million increase in cash provided by investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to the year ended January 1, 2015 was due primarily to higher proceeds from the sale and maturity of marketable securities, net of purchases, of approximately \$8.5 million, partially offset by \$3.9 million of higher purchases of property, plant and equipment during 2015.

*Financing Activities.* The \$67.4 million decrease in cash used in financing activities during the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to the year ended January 1, 2015 was due primarily to \$42.0 million greater proceeds from borrowings, net of repayments, due to higher borrowings on the revolving credit facility to pay the merger termination fee and related merger costs, as described above, and a decrease of approximately \$28.7 million in cash dividends paid due primarily to the payment of a special cash dividend in 2014 that did not occur in 2015. These decreases to cash used in financing activities were partially offset by a \$5.2 million decrease in distributions to NCM LLC's founding members.

#### ***Cash Flows – Years Ended January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013***

*Operating Activities.* The \$35.2 million decrease in cash provided by operating activities for the year ended January 1, 2015 versus the year ended December 26, 2013 was due primarily to the \$38.2 million decrease in consolidated net income (not including the \$26.0 million noncash gain on the sale of Fathom Events during 2013) and a \$17.0 million higher payment to NCM LLC's founding members under the tax receivable agreement due primarily to additional payments made for operating loss carrybacks to prior years, partially offset by a \$24.7 million smaller change in accounts receivable period over period primarily due to lower revenue and timing of collections in the period.

*Investing Activities.* The \$52.4 million decrease in cash used in investing activities for the year ended January 1, 2015 compared to the year ended December 26, 2013 was due primarily to higher proceeds from the sale and maturity of marketable securities, net of purchases, of approximately \$40.9 million, a decrease of approximately \$5.9 million in affiliate payments for the upfront fees paid upon commencement of certain network affiliate agreements and an increase of approximately \$4.2 million in proceeds from notes receivable from the founding members related to the sale of the Fathom Events business.

*Financing Activities.* The \$40.8 million increase in cash used in financing activities during the year ended January 1, 2015 compared to the year ended December 26, 2013 was due primarily to an increase of approximately \$31.8 million in cash dividends paid due primarily to the payment of a \$29.3 million special cash dividend of \$0.50 per share during the first quarter of 2014 and lower proceeds from stock option exercises of approximately \$19.5 million, partially offset by a decrease in distributions to NCM LLC's founding members of approximately \$16.3 million.

#### ***Sources of Capital and Capital Requirements***

NCM, Inc.'s primary source of liquidity and capital resources is the quarterly available cash distributions from NCM LLC as well as NCM, Inc.'s existing cash balances and marketable securities, which as of December 31, 2015 were \$82.4 million (excluding cash balances held by NCM LLC). NCM LLC's primary sources of liquidity and capital resources are its

cash provided by operating activities, availability under its revolving credit facility and cash on hand. Refer to Note 10 to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this document and “Financings” below for a detailed discussion of the debt transactions in 2014 and 2015.

Management believes that future funds generated from NCM LLC’s operations and cash on hand should be sufficient to fund working capital requirements, NCM LLC’s debt service requirements, and capital expenditure and other investing requirements, through the next twelve months. Cash flows generated by NCM LLC’s distributions to NCM, Inc. and the founding members can be impacted by the seasonality of advertising sales, stock option exercises, interest on borrowings under our revolving credit agreement and to a lesser extent theatre attendance. NCM LLC is required pursuant to the terms of the NCM LLC Operating Agreement to distribute its available cash, as defined in the operating agreement, quarterly to its members (NCM LLC’s founding members and NCM, Inc.). The available cash distribution to the members of NCM LLC for the three months ended April 2, 2015 was calculated as negative \$25.5 million (\$11.5 million with NCM, Inc.) due to the merger termination fee and related merger costs. Pursuant to the NCM LLC Operating Agreement, there was no distribution made in the second quarter of 2015 and the negative amount will be netted against available cash distributions for the second quarter of 2016, which will be paid in the third quarter of 2016. The available cash distribution to the members of NCM LLC for the year ended December 31, 2015 was approximately \$148.5 million (\$66.4 million to NCM, Inc). NCM, Inc. expects to use cash received from the available cash distributions and its cash balances to fund income taxes, payments associated with the tax receivable agreement with NCM LLC’s founding members and current and future dividends as declared by the Board of Directors, including a dividend declared on January 20, 2016 of \$0.22 per share (approximately \$13.1 million) on each share of the Company’s common stock (not including outstanding restricted stock) to stockholders of record on March 10, 2016 to be paid on March 24, 2016. Distributions from NCM LLC and NCM, Inc. cash balances should be sufficient to fund the above listed items for the foreseeable future at the discretion of the Board of Directors dependent on anticipated cash needs, overall financial condition, future prospects for earnings, available cash and cash flows as well as other relevant factors.

### *Capital Expenditures*

Capital expenditures of NCM LLC have typically been capitalized software upgrades for our DCS and advertising proposal and inventory management and audience targeting and data management systems being developed primarily by our programmers and outside consultants, equipment required for our NOC and content production and post-production facilities, office leasehold improvements, desktop equipment for use by our employees, and in certain cases, the costs necessary to digitize all or a portion of a network affiliate’s theatres when they are added to our network. Capital expenditures for the year ended December 31, 2015 were \$13.0 million (including \$1.1 million associated with network affiliate additions) compared to \$8.8 million (including \$1.6 million associated with network affiliate additions) for the 2014 period. The capital expenditures have typically been satisfied through cash flow from operations. All capital expenditures related to the DCN within NCM LLC’s founding members’ theatres have been made by NCM LLC’s founding members under the ESAs. We expect they will continue to be made by NCM LLC’s founding members in accordance with the ESAs.

We expect to make approximately \$14.0 million to \$15.0 million of capital expenditures in fiscal 2016, primarily for upgrades to our DCS distribution and content management software and our other internal management systems, including our proposal, inventory and audience targeting and data management systems, reporting systems, server and storage upgrades, software licensing, our internet site, mobile app and network equipment related to currently contracted network affiliate theatres. We expect these upgrades and improvements to our management reporting systems, which are intended to provide additional advertising scheduling and placement flexibility for our clients, should enhance our operating efficiencies, including allowing us to better manage our advertising inventory, create more targeted buys and provide more robust campaign data for our advertising clients to help drive future growth. Our capital expenditures may increase should we decide to add additional network affiliates to our network. We expect that additional expenditures, if any, would be funded in part by additional cash flows associated with those new network affiliates. The commitments associated with our operating lease requirements are included in “Contractual and Other Obligations” below.

## ***Financings***

As of December 31, 2015, NCM LLC's senior secured credit facility consisted of a \$135.0 million revolving credit facility and a \$270.0 million term loan. On June 18, 2014, NCM LLC entered into an incremental amendment of its senior secured credit facility whereby the revolving credit facility was increased by \$25.0 million. In addition, on July 2, 2014, NCM LLC entered into an amendment of its senior secured credit facility whereby the maturity date was extended by two years to November 26, 2019, which corresponds to the maturity date of the \$270 million term loans. On December 31, 2014, \$14.0 million of the revolving credit facility matured and NCM LLC paid the balance in full, along with any accrued and unpaid fees and interest.

On May 2, 2013, NCM LLC entered into an amendment of its senior secured credit facility whereby the facility was increased from \$265.0 million to \$270.0 million. In connection with the amendment, the interest rates on the revolving credit facility and term loans were reduced as described further in Note 10 to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements. On July 5, 2011, NCM LLC completed a private placement of \$200.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 7.875% Senior Unsecured Notes for which the registered exchange offering was completed on September 22, 2011. On April 27, 2012, NCM LLC completed a private placement of \$400.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 6.00% Senior Secured Notes for which the registered exchange offering was completed on November 26, 2012. For further information refer to Note 10 to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements located elsewhere in this document.

The senior secured credit facility contains a number of covenants and financial ratio requirements, with which NCM LLC was in compliance at December 31, 2015, including a consolidated net senior secured leverage ratio as of December 31, 2015 of 3.3 versus a covenant of 6.5 times for each quarterly period. NCM LLC is permitted to make quarterly dividend payments and other payments based on leverage ratios for NCM LLC and its subsidiaries so long as no default or event of default has occurred and continues to occur. The quarterly dividend payments and other distributions are made if the consolidated net senior secured leverage ratio is less than or equal to 6.5 times.

There are no borrower distribution restrictions as long as NCM LLC's consolidated net senior secured leverage ratio is below 6.5 times and NCM LLC is in compliance with its debt covenants. If there are limitations on the restricted payments, NCM LLC may not declare or pay any dividends, or make any payments on account of NCM LLC, or set aside assets for the retirement or other acquisition of capital stock of the borrower or any subsidiaries, or make any other distribution for obligations of NCM LLC. When these restrictions are effective, NCM LLC may still pay the services fee and reimbursable costs pursuant to terms of the management agreement. NCM LLC can also make payments pursuant to the tax receivable agreement in the amount, and at the time necessary to satisfy the contractual obligations with respect to the actual cash tax benefits payable to NCM LLC's founding members.

## **Critical Accounting Policies**

The significant accounting policies of the Company are described in Note 1 to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this document. Certain accounting policies involve significant judgments, assumptions and estimates by management that have a material impact on the carrying value of certain assets and liabilities, which management considers critical accounting policies. The judgments, assumptions and estimates used by management are based on historical experience, knowledge of the accounts and other factors, which are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances and are evaluated on an ongoing basis. Because of the nature of the judgments and assumptions made by management, actual results could differ from these judgments and estimates, which could have a material impact on the carrying values of assets and liabilities and the results of operations of the Company.

### ***Allowance for doubtful accounts***

*Nature of Estimates Required.* The allowance for doubtful accounts represents management's estimate of probable credit losses inherent in its trade receivables, which represent a significant asset on the balance sheet. Estimating the amount of the allowance for doubtful accounts requires significant judgment and the use of estimates related to the amount and timing of estimated losses based on historical loss experience, consideration of current economic trends and conditions and debtor-specific factors, all of which may be susceptible to significant change. Account receivable balances are charged against the allowance, while recoveries of amounts previously charged are credited to the allowance. A provision for bad debt is charged to operations based on management's periodic evaluation of the factors previously mentioned, as well as, other pertinent factors. To the extent actual outcomes differ from management estimates, additional provision for bad debt could be required that could adversely affect earnings or financial position in future periods.

*Sensitivity Analysis.* As of December 31, 2015, our allowance for doubtful accounts was \$5.6 million, or 3.6% of the gross accounts receivable balance. A 10% difference in the allowance for doubtful accounts as of December 31, 2015 would have affected net income attributable to NCM, Inc. by approximately \$0.2 million.

### ***Share-based compensation***

*Nature of Estimates Required.* NCM, Inc.'s 2007 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended (the "Equity Incentive Plan") is treated as an equity plan under the provisions of Accounting Standards Codification ASC 718 – *Compensation – Stock Compensation*, and the determination of fair value of options, restricted stock and restricted stock units for accounting purposes requires that management make complex estimates and judgments. Under the guidance, the fair value of each employee stock option is estimated on the date of grant using an option pricing model that meets certain requirements. Although we have not granted stock options since 2012, we use the Black-Scholes option pricing model to estimate the fair value of stock option grants. The determination of fair value of stock options utilizing the Black-Scholes model is affected by our stock price and a number of assumptions, including expected volatility, expected life, risk-free interest rate and expected dividends.

The fair value of restricted stock and restricted stock units is based on the closing market price of our common stock on the date of grant. Compensation expense equal to the fair value of each restricted stock award or restricted stock unit is recognized ratably over the requisite service period. Certain of the restricted stock awards include performance vesting conditions, which permit vesting to the extent that the Company achieves specified non-GAAP targets at the end of the measurement period. Compensation expense is based on management's projections and the probability of achievement of those expectations, which requires considerable judgment. We record a cumulative adjustment to share-based compensation expense in periods that we change our estimate of the number of shares expected to vest. Additionally, we ultimately adjust the expense recognized to reflect the actual vested shares following the resolution of the performance conditions.

*Assumptions and Approach Used.* In determining the value of stock options, we estimate an expected dividend yield based upon our expectation of the dividend that will be paid out on the underlying shares during the expected term of the option. Expected volatility is based on our historical stock prices using a mathematical formula to measure the standard deviation of the change in the natural logarithm of our underlying stock price over a period of time commensurate with the expected term. The risk-free interest rate is derived from the zero coupon rate on U.S. Treasury instruments with a term commensurate with the award's expected term.

For restricted stock with vesting contingent on the achievement of Company performance conditions, the amount of compensation expense is estimated based on the expected achievement of the performance condition. This requires us to make estimates of the likelihood of the achievement of Company performance conditions, which is highly judgmental. We base our judgments as to the expected achievement of Company performance conditions based on the financial projections of the Company that are used by management for business purposes, which represent our best estimate of expected Company performance. We evaluate the assumptions used to value stock-based awards on a quarterly basis. If factors change and we employ different assumptions, stock-based compensation expense may differ significantly from what we have recorded in the past. If there are any modifications or cancellations of stock-based awards, we may be required to accelerate, increase or decrease any remaining, unrecognized stock-based compensation expense. To the extent that we grant additional stock-based awards, compensation expense will increase in relation to the fair value of the additional grants. Compensation expense may be significantly impacted in the future to the extent our estimates differ from actual results.

### ***Income Taxes***

*Nature of Estimates Required.* We account for income taxes in accordance with ASC 740 – *Income Taxes*, which requires an asset and liability approach to financial accounting and reporting for income taxes. Accordingly, deferred tax assets and liabilities arise from the differences between the tax basis of an asset or liability and its reported amount in the audited Consolidated Financial Statements. Deferred tax amounts are determined using the tax rates expected to be in effect when the taxes will actually be paid or refunds received, as provided under currently enacted tax law. Valuation allowances are to be established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount expected to be realized. We currently have no valuation allowance against certain of our deferred tax assets. In addition, due to the basis differences resulting from our IPO-related transactions (including the tax receivable agreement with NCM LLC's founding members) and subsequent adjustments pursuant to the common unit adjustment agreement, we are required to make cash payments under the tax receivable agreement to NCM LLC's founding members in amounts equal to 90% of our actual tax benefit realized from the

tax amortization of the basis difference for certain deferred assets noted above. The requirements of the tax receivable agreement, as amended, are highly technical and complex and involve management's judgment, including judgments to determine hypothetical tax outcomes exclusive of the IPO date transaction and agreements. If we were to fail to meet certain of the requirements of the tax receivable agreement, we could be subject to additional payments to taxing authorities or to NCM LLC's founding members. We recognize the tax benefit from an uncertain tax position only when it is more likely than not, based on the technical merits of the position, that the tax position will be sustained upon examination, including the resolution of any related appeals or litigation. The tax benefits recognized in the consolidated financial statements from such a position are measured as the largest benefit that has a greater than fifty percent likelihood of being realized upon ultimate resolution.

We have established a contingency reserve for material, known tax exposures. As of December 31, 2015, the total amount of the tax contingency reserve was \$4.9 million, including accrued interest and penalties, net of related items. Our reserve reflects management's judgment as to the resolution of the issues involved if subject to judicial review or other settlement. While we believe our reserve is adequate to cover reasonably expected tax risks, there can be no assurance that, in all instances, an issue raised by a tax authority will be resolved at a financial cost that does not exceed its related reserve. With respect to the reserve, our income tax expense would include (i) any changes in tax reserves arising from material changes during the period in the facts and circumstances (i.e., new information) surrounding a tax issue and (ii) any difference from our tax position as recorded in the financial statements and the final resolution of a tax issue during the period. Such resolution could materially increase or decrease income tax expense in the Consolidated Financial Statements in future periods and could impact operating cash flows. While we believe that our reserves are adequate to cover reasonably expected tax risks, in the event that the ultimate resolution of our uncertain tax positions differs from our estimates, we may be exposed to material increases in income tax expense, which could materially impact our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. Refer to Note 7 to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this document.

*Sensitivity Analysis.* For fiscal 2015, our provision for income taxes was \$17.8 million. Changes in management's estimates and assumptions regarding the enacted tax rate applied to deferred tax assets and liabilities, the ability to realize the value of deferred tax assets, or the timing of the reversal of tax basis differences and judgments used to determine hypothetical tax outcomes exclusive of the IPO date transaction and agreements could impact the provision for income taxes and change the effective tax rate. A one percent change in the effective tax rate from 53.6% to 54.6% would have increased the current year income tax provision by approximately \$0.3 million.

### **Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

For a discussion of the recent accounting pronouncements relevant to our business operations, refer to the information provided under Note 1 to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this document.

### **Related-Party Transactions**

For a discussion of the related-party transactions, refer to the information provided under Note 9 to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this document.

### **Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements**

Our operating lease obligations, which primarily include office leases, are not reflected on our balance sheet. Refer to "—Contractual and Other Obligations" for further detail. We do not believe these arrangements are material to our current or future financial condition, results of operations, liquidity, capital resources or capital expenditures.

## Contractual and Other Obligations

Our contractual obligations as of December 31, 2015 were as follows:

	Payments Due by Period (in millions)				
	Within 1 fiscal year	1-3 fiscal years	3-5 fiscal years	Thereafter	Total
Borrowings (1).....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 336.0	\$ 600.0	\$ 936.0
Cash interest on borrowings (2).....	50.2	104.7	93.3	41.4	289.6
Office leases.....	2.7	3.9	3.5	1.0	11.1
Network affiliate agreements (3).....	9.6	15.0	9.3	4.4	38.3
Payable to founding members under tax receivable agreement (4).....	26.2	50.4	48.3	41.6	166.5
Interest on payable to founding members under tax receivable agreement (5).....	14.2	29.4	29.8	46.0	119.4
Total contractual cash obligations.....	<u>\$ 102.9</u>	<u>\$ 203.4</u>	<u>\$ 520.2</u>	<u>\$ 734.4</u>	<u>\$ 1,560.9</u>

- (1) We have a \$135.0 million variable rate revolving credit facility of which \$66.0 million was outstanding as of December 31, 2015. Debt service requirements under this agreement depend on the amounts borrowed and the level of the base interest rate, in addition to a commitment fee on the unused portion of the revolving credit facility. Refer to further discussion of the secured credit facility under “—Financial Condition and Liquidity-Financings” above.
- (2) The amounts of future cash interest payments in the table above are based on the amount outstanding on the Senior Secured Notes, Senior Unsecured Notes, term loans and revolving credit facility, as well as, estimated rates of interest over the term of the variable rate revolving credit facility and term loan. The Senior Unsecured Notes due in 2021 are at a fixed rate of 7.875%. The Senior Secured Notes due in 2022 are at a fixed rate of 6.00%. In addition, we have variable rate term loans and a revolving credit facility. Debt service requirements under this agreement depend on the amounts borrowed and the level of the base interest rate, in addition to a commitment fee on the unused portion of the revolving credit facility. Refer to further discussion of the secured credit facility under “—Financial Condition and Liquidity-Financings” above.
- (3) The value in this table represents the maximum potential payout under the revenue guarantees made by NCM LLC to its network affiliates. During 2015, NCM LLC paid an inconsequential amount under these agreements and no liabilities were recorded as of December 31, 2015 for these obligations. For additional details refer to the information provided under Note 13 to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this document.
- (4) The tax receivable agreement entered into at the completion of our IPO provides for the payment by us to NCM LLC’s founding members of 90% of the amount of cash savings, if any, in U.S. federal, state and local income tax or franchise tax that we actually realize as a result of certain increases in our proportionate share of tax basis in NCM LLC’s tangible and intangible assets. The payments to NCM LLC’s founding members are based, in part, on actual annual income and as such, will vary based on our operating results. The value in the table represents the estimated amounts payable under the tax receivable agreement as of December 31, 2015.
- (5) The tax receivable agreement described in footnote 4 above was discounted and recorded at present value. The value in the table represents the estimated accretion of interest that would be due on the discounted payable as of December 31, 2015.

The ESAs require payments based on a combination of NCM LLC founding member attendance, the number of digital screens of each NCM LLC founding member and the number of higher quality digital cinema systems of each NCM LLC founding member. The amount relating to the attendance factor will vary from quarter to quarter and year to year as theatre attendance varies, while the amount relating to the digital screens and digital cinema systems will also vary quarter to quarter and year to year as screens are converted to digital screens, other screens are added or removed through acquisition, divestiture or closure activities of NCM LLC’s founding members and NCM LLC founding members convert to the higher quality digital cinema systems. The payments made to NCM LLC’s founding members also will vary due to the escalation of the rates paid for each factor pursuant to the amended and restated ESAs. The rate per attendee increases 8% every five years, with the next such increase taking effect for fiscal year 2017, while the rate per digital screen and digital cinema system screen increase 5% annually. The table above does not include amounts payable under the ESAs as they are based on variable factors, which are not capable of precise estimation.

## Seasonality

Our revenue and operating results are seasonal in nature, coinciding with the timing of marketing expenditures by our advertising clients and to a lesser extent the attendance patterns within the film exhibition industry. Both advertising expenditures and theatre attendance tend to be higher during the second, third, and fourth fiscal quarters. Advertising revenue is primarily correlated with new product releases, advertising client marketing priorities and economic cycles and to a lesser extent theatre attendance levels. The actual quarterly results for each quarter could differ materially depending on these factors or other risks and uncertainties. Based on our historical experience, our first quarter typically has less revenue than the other quarters of a given year due primarily to lower advertising client demand and lower theatre industry attendance levels. Accordingly, there can be no assurances that seasonal variations will not materially affect our results of operations in the future.

The following table reflects the quarterly percentage of total revenue for the fiscal years ended 2012, 2013, 2014 and 2015:

	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter
FY 2012 .....	17.6%	24.5%	32.1%	25.8%
FY 2013 .....	17.8%	26.5%	29.2%	26.5%
FY 2014 .....	17.8%	25.4%	25.6%	31.2%
FY 2015 .....	17.2%	27.2%	25.0%	30.6%

The following table reflects the quarterly percentage of total advertising revenue for the fiscal years ended 2012, 2013, 2014 and 2015:

	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter
FY 2012 .....	16.2%	24.7%	33.7%	25.4%
FY 2013 .....	17.3%	27.4%	29.9%	25.4%
FY 2014 .....	17.8%	25.4%	25.6%	31.2%
FY 2015 .....	17.2%	27.2%	25.0%	30.6%

## Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

The primary market risk to which we are exposed is interest rate risk. The Senior Unsecured Notes and the Senior Secured Notes bear interest at fixed rates, and therefore are not subject to market risk. As of December 31, 2015, the interest rate risk that we are exposed to is related to our \$135.0 million revolving credit facility and our \$270.0 million term loan. A 100 basis point fluctuation in market interest rates underlying our term loan and revolving credit facility would have the effect of increasing or decreasing our cash interest expense by approximately \$3.4 million for an annual period on the \$66.0 million and \$270.0 million outstanding as of December 31, 2015 on our revolving credit facility and term loan, respectively.

## Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

Refer to Index to Financial Statements and Supplemental Information on page F-1.

## Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

Not applicable.

## **Item 9A. Controls and Procedures**

*Effectiveness of Disclosure Controls and Procedures.* We maintain disclosure controls and procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file or submit to the SEC under the Exchange Act, as amended, is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified by the Commission's rules and forms, and that information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including the Chief Executive Officer (principal executive officer) and Senior Vice President, Finance and Interim Co-Chief Financial Officer (principal financial officer) as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. As of December 31, 2015, our management evaluated, with the participation of the Chief Executive Officer and Senior Vice President, Finance and Interim Co-Chief Financial Officer, the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures pursuant to Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) of the Exchange Act. Based on that evaluation, the Company's management concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2015 were effective.

*Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting.* Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining, and has established and maintains, adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f). As of December 31, 2015, our management evaluated, with the participation of the Chief Executive Officer (principal executive officer) and Senior Vice President, Finance and Interim Co-Chief Financial Officer (principal financial officer), the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on the framework in Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on that evaluation, the Company's management concluded that the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2015 was effective.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2015 has been attested by the Company's registered independent public accounting firm, Deloitte & Touche LLP, as stated in its report, which appears herein.

### *Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting.*

There were no changes in the Company's internal controls over financial reporting that occurred during the quarter ended December 31, 2015, that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal controls over financial reporting.

## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of  
National CineMedia, Inc.  
Centennial, Colorado

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of National CineMedia, Inc. and subsidiary (the "Company") as of December 31, 2015, based on criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed by, or under the supervision of, the company's principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, and effected by the company's board of directors, management, and other personnel to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of the inherent limitations of internal control over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Also, projections of any evaluation of the effectiveness of the internal control over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2015, based on the criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2015 of the Company and our report dated February 25, 2016 expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP  
Denver, Colorado  
February 25, 2016

**Item 9B. Other Information**

None.

**PART III**

**Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance**

The information required by this item with respect to our directors is incorporated herein by reference from the Proxy Statement under the heading “Proposal 1- Election of Directors.”

The information required by this item regarding our executive officers is set forth in Part I of this Annual Report on Form 10-K under the heading “Executive Officers of the Registrant and is incorporated herein by this reference.”

Information regarding compliance with Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act by our directors and executive officers and holders of ten percent of a registered class of our equity securities is incorporated in this item by reference from the Proxy Statement under the heading “Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance.”

Our Board adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics that applies to all of our employees, including our board of directors, chief executive officer and principal financial officer. The Code of Business Conduct and Ethics sets forth the Company’s conflict of interest policy, records retention policy, insider trading policy and policies for protection of the Company’s property, business opportunities and proprietary information. Our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics is available free of charge on our website at *ncm.com* under the tab “Investor Relations– Corporate Governance.” We intend to post on our website any amendments to, or waivers from our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics applicable to senior financial executives.

**Item 11. Executive Compensation**

The information required by this item regarding compensation of executive officers and directors is incorporated herein by reference from the Proxy Statement under the headings “Compensation of Executive Officers,” “Compensation Committee Report” and “Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation”.

**Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters**

For information with respect to the security ownership of directors, executive officers and holders of more than 5% of a class of our voting securities, refer to the Proxy Statement under the heading “Beneficial Ownership,” which information is incorporated herein by reference.

For Equity Incentive Plan information, refer to the Proxy Statement under the heading “Equity Compensation Plan”, which information is incorporated herein by reference.

**Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence**

For information with respect to certain relationships and related transactions, refer to the Proxy Statement under the heading “Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions,” which information is incorporated herein by reference.

For information with respect to director independence, refer to the Proxy Statement under the heading “Proposal 1- Election of Directors,” which information is incorporated herein by reference.

**Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services**

The information required by this item with respect to principal accounting fees and services is incorporated herein by reference from the Proxy Statement under the heading “Fees Paid to Independent Auditors.”

## PART IV

### **Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules**

- (a) (1) and (a) (2) Financial statements and financial statement schedules

Refer to Index to Financial Statements on page F-1.

- (b) Exhibits

Refer to Exhibit Index, beginning on page 62.

- (c) Financial Statement Schedules

Financial Statement Schedules not included herein have been omitted because they are either not required, not applicable, or the information is otherwise included herein.

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

**NATIONAL CINEMEDIA, INC.**  
(Registrant)

Dated: February 26, 2016

/s/ Andrew J. England  
Andrew J. England  
*Chief Executive Officer and Director*  
*(Principal Executive Officer)*

Dated: February 26, 2016

/s/ David J. Oddo  
David J. Oddo  
*Senior Vice President, Finance and Interim*  
*Co-Chief Financial Officer*  
*(Principal Financial Officer)*

Dated: February 26, 2016

/s/ Jeffrey T. Cabot  
Jeffrey T. Cabot  
*Senior Vice President, Controller and Interim*  
*Co-Chief Financial Officer*  
*(Principal Accounting Officer)*

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<b>Signature</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Date</b>
<u>/s/ Andrew J. England</u> Andrew J. England	<i>Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)</i>	February 26, 2016
<u>/s/ David J. Oddo</u> David J. Oddo	<i>Senior Vice President, Finance and Interim Co- Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)</i>	February 26, 2016
<u>/s/ Jeffrey T. Cabot</u> Jeffrey T. Cabot	<i>Senior Vice President, Controller and Interim Co- Chief Financial Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)</i>	February 26, 2016
<u>/s/ Scott N. Schneider</u> Scott N. Schneider	<i>Non-Employee Executive Chairman</i>	February 26, 2016
<u>/s/ Peter B. Brandow</u> Peter B. Brandow	<i>Director</i>	February 26, 2016
<u>/s/ Lawrence A. Goodman</u> Lawrence A. Goodman	<i>Director</i>	February 26, 2016
<u>/s/ David R. Haas</u> David R. Haas	<i>Director</i>	February 26, 2016
<u>/s/ Stephen L. Lanning</u> Stephen L. Lanning	<i>Director</i>	February 26, 2016
<u>/s/ Thomas F. Lesinski</u> Thomas F. Lesinski	<i>Director</i>	February 26, 2016
<u>/s/ Paula Williams Madison</u> Paula Williams Madison	<i>Director</i>	February 26, 2016
<u>/s/ Lee Roy Mitchell</u> Lee Roy Mitchell	<i>Director</i>	February 26, 2016
<u>/s/ Craig R. Ramsey</u> Craig R. Ramsey	<i>Director</i>	February 26, 2016

## INDEX TO EXHIBITS

<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Incorporation by Reference</u>			
			<u>Form</u>	<u>SEC File No.</u>	<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Filing Date</u>
3.1		Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation.	10-Q	001-33296	3.1	5/6/2011
3.2		Amended and Restated Bylaws.	S-8	001-33296	4.2	2/13/2007
4.1		Indenture, dated as of July 5, 2011, by and between National CineMedia, LLC and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee.	8-K	001-33296	4.1	7/7/2011
4.2		Form of 7.875% Senior Notes due 2021 (included in Exhibit 10.13.2).	8-K	001-33296	4.2	7/7/2011
4.4		Indenture, dated as of April 27, 2012, by and between National CineMedia, LLC and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee.	8-K	001-33296	4.1	4/30/2012
4.5		Form of 6.00% Senior Secured Notes due 2022 (included in Exhibit 4.4).	8-K	001-33296	4.2	4/30/2012
4.6		Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of April 27, 2012, by and between National CineMedia, LLC and Barclays Capital Inc., as representative of the Initial Purchasers named therein.	8-K	001-33296	4.3	4/30/2012
10.1		National CineMedia, LLC Third Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Operating Agreement dated as of February 13, 2007, by and among American Multi-Cinema, Inc., Cinemark Media, Inc., Regal CineMedia Holdings, LLC and National CineMedia, Inc.	8-K	001-33296	10.1	2/16/2007
10.1.1		First Amendment to Third Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Operating Agreement of National CineMedia, LLC dated as of March 16, 2009, by and among American Multi-Cinema, Inc., Cinemark Media, Inc., Regal CineMedia Holdings, LLC and National CineMedia, Inc.	10-Q	001-33296	10.1.1	8/7/2009
10.1.2		Second Amendment to Third Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Operating Agreement of National CineMedia, LLC dated as of August 6, 2010, by and among American Multi-Cinema, Inc., Cinemark Media, Inc., Regal CineMedia Holdings, LLC and National CineMedia, Inc.	8-K	001-33296	10.2	8/10/2010
10.1.3		Third Amendment to the Third Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Operating Agreement of National CineMedia, LLC dated September 3, 2013, by and among American Multi-Cinema, Inc., AMC ShowPlace Theatres, Inc., Cinemark Media, Inc., Regal CineMedia Holdings, LLC, Regal Cinemas, Inc. and National CineMedia, Inc.	8-K	001-33296	10.1.3	9/9/2013

<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Incorporation by Reference</u>			
			<u>Form</u>	<u>SEC File No.</u>	<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Filing Date</u>
10.2		Amended and Restated Exhibitor Services Agreement dated as of December 26, 2013, by and between National CineMedia, LLC and American Multi-Cinema, Inc. (Portions omitted pursuant to request for confidential treatment and filed separately with the Commission.)	10-K	001-33296	10.2.4	2/21/2014
10.3		Amended and Restated Exhibitor Services Agreement dated as of December 26, 2013, by and between National CineMedia, LLC and Cinemark USA, Inc. (Portions omitted pursuant to request for confidential treatment and filed separately with the Commission.)	10-K	001-33296	10.3.4	2/21/2014
10.4		Amended and Restated Exhibitor Services Agreement dated as of December 26, 2013, by and between National CineMedia, LLC and Regal Cinemas, Inc. (Portions omitted pursuant to request for confidential treatment and filed separately with the Commission.)	10-K	001-33296	10.4.4	2/21/2014
10.5		Common Unit Adjustment Agreement dated as of February 13, 2007, by and among National CineMedia, Inc., National CineMedia, LLC, Regal CineMedia Holdings, LLC, American Multi-Cinema, Inc., Cinemark Media, Inc., Regal Cinemas, Inc. and Cinemark USA, Inc. (Confidential treatment granted as to certain portions, which portions were omitted and filed separately with the Commission.)	8-K	001-33296	10.6	2/16/2007
10.6		Tax Receivable Agreement dated as of February 13, 2007, by and among National CineMedia, Inc., National CineMedia, LLC, Regal CineMedia Holdings, LLC, Cinemark Media, Inc., Regal Cinemas, Inc., American Multi-Cinema, Inc. and Cinemark USA, Inc.	8-K	001-33296	10.7	2/16/2007
10.6.1		Second Amendment to Tax Receivable Agreement effective as of April 29, 2008, by and among NCM, Inc. and National CineMedia, LLC and the Founding Members and the ESA Parties, amending the Tax Receivable Agreement dated as of February 13, 2007 and as first amended by the First Amendment to the Tax Receivable Agreement effective as of August 7, 2007.	8-K	001-33296	10.1	5/5/2008
10.7		First Amended and Restated Loews Screen Integration Agreement by and between National CineMedia, LLC and American Multi-Cinema, Inc. (Confidential treatment granted as to certain portions, which portions were omitted and filed separately with the Commission.)	8-K	001-33296	10.8	2/16/2007
10.8		Second Amended and Restated Software License Agreement dated as of February 13, 2007, by and among American Multi-Cinema, Inc., Regal CineMedia Corporation, Cinemark USA, Inc., Digital Cinema Implementation Partners, LLC and National CineMedia, LLC.	8-K	001-33296	10.9	2/16/2007

			<u>Incorporation by Reference</u>			
<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Form</u>	<u>SEC File No.</u>	<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Filing Date</u>
10.9		Director Designation Agreement dated as of February 13, 2007, by and among National CineMedia, Inc., American Multi-Cinema, Inc., Cinemark Media, Inc. and Regal CineMedia Holdings, LLC.	8-K	001-33296	10.10	2/16/2007
10.10		Registration Rights Agreement dated as of February 13, 2007, by and among National CineMedia, Inc., American Multi-Cinema, Inc., Regal CineMedia Holdings, LLC and Cinemark Media, Inc.	8-K	001-33296	10.11	2/16/2007
10.11		Management Services Agreement dated as of February 13, 2007, by and among National CineMedia, Inc. and National CineMedia, LLC.	8-K	001-33296	10.12	2/16/2007
10.12		Amended and Restated Credit Agreement among National CineMedia, LLC and Barclays Bank PLC, as Lead Arranger dated as of November 26, 2012.	8-K	001-33296	10.1	11/28/2012
10.12.1		Amendment No. 4 to the Credit Agreement dated as of February 13, 2007, as amended, restated, modified or otherwise supplemented, among National CineMedia LLC and Barclays Bank PLC, as administrative agent dated as of November 26, 2012.	8-K	001-33296	10.2	11/28/2012
10.12.2		Amendment No. 5 to the Credit Agreement dated as of February 13, 2007, as amended, restated, modified or otherwise supplemented, among National CineMedia LLC, certain lenders party thereto and Barclays Bank PLC, as administrative agent dated as of May 2, 2013.	8-K	001-33296	10.1	5/7/2013
10.12.3		Amendment No. 6 to the Credit Agreement dated as of February 13, 2007, as amended, restated, modified or otherwise supplemented, among National CineMedia LLC, certain lenders party thereto and Barclays Bank PLC, as administrative agent dated as of July 2, 2014.	8-K	001-33296	10.1	7/3/2014
10.13		Employment Agreement dated as of February 13, 2007, by and among National CineMedia, Inc., National CineMedia, LLC and Kurt C. Hall. +	8-K	001-33296	10.14	2/16/2007
10.13.1		First Amendment to Employment Agreement effective as of January 1, 2009, by and among National CineMedia, Inc., National CineMedia, LLC and Kurt C. Hall. +	10-K	001-33296	10.14.1	3/6/2009
10.13.2		Separation Agreement dated as of October 18, 2015, by and between National CineMedia, Inc. and Kurt C. Hall. +	8-K	001-33296	10.1	10/21/2015
10.13.3		Consulting Agreement dated as of October 18, 2015, by and between National CineMedia, Inc. and Kurt C. Hall. +	8-K	001-33296	10.2	10/21/2015
10.14		Employment Agreement dated as of December 31, 2015, by and between National CineMedia, Inc. and Andrew J. England. +	8-K	001-33296	10.1	1/5/2016
10.15		Employment Agreement dated as of May 8, 2015, by and among National CineMedia, Inc., National CineMedia LLC and Clifford E. Marks. +	10-Q	001-33296	10.1	5/12/2015

<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Incorporation by Reference</u>			
			<u>Form</u>	<u>SEC File No.</u>	<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Filing Date</u>
10.16		Employment Agreement dated as of February 13, 2007, by and among National CineMedia, Inc., National CineMedia, LLC and Ralph E. Hardy. +	8-K	001-33296	10.18	2/16/2007
10.16.1		First Amendment to Employment Agreement effective as of January 1, 2009, by and among National CineMedia, Inc., National CineMedia, LLC and Ralph E. Hardy. +	10-K	001-33296	10.18.1	3/6/2009
10.17		Employment Agreement dated as of January 15, 2014, by and among National CineMedia, Inc., National CineMedia, LLC and Alfonso P. Rosabal, Jr. +	8-K	001-33296	10.1	1/22/2014
10.18		Director Service Agreement dated January 22, 2016, among National CineMedia, Inc., National CineMedia, LLC and Scott Schneider. +	8-K	001-33296	10.1	1/26/2016
10.19		National CineMedia, Inc. 2007 Equity Incentive Plan. +	8-K	001-33296	10.2	5/2/2013
10.20		Form of Option Substitution Award. +	S-8	001-33296	4.4	2/13/2007
10.21		Form of Restricted Stock Substitution Award. +	S-8	001-33296	4.5	2/13/2007
10.22		Form of Stock Option Agreement. +	S-8	001-33296	4.6	2/13/2007
10.22.1		Form of 2009 Stock Option Agreement. +	10-K	001-33296	10.22.1	3/6/2009
10.22.2		Form of 2010 Stock Option Agreement. +	10-K	001-33296	10.22.2	3/9/2010
10.22.3		Form of 2011 Stock Option Agreement. +	10-K	001-33296	10.22.3	2/25/2011
10.22.4		Form of 2012 Stock Option Agreement. +	10-K	001-33296	10.22.4	2/24/2012
10.23		Form of Restricted Stock Agreement. +	S-8	001-33296	4.7	2/13/2007
10.23.1		Form of 2013 Restricted Stock Agreement (Time Based). +	10-K	001-33296	10.23.5	2/22/2013
10.23.2		Form of 2013 Restricted Stock Agreement (Performance Based). +	10-K	001-33296	10.23.6	2/22/2013
10.23.3		Form of 2014 Restricted Stock Agreement (Time Based). +	10-Q	001-33296	10.1	5/6/2014
10.23.4		Form of 2014 Restricted Stock Agreement (Performance Based). +	10-Q	001-33296	10.2	5/6/2014
10.23.5		Form of 2015 Restricted Stock Agreement (Time Based). +	10-K	001-33296	10.23.7	2/27/2015
10.23.6		Form of 2015 Restricted Stock Agreement (Performance Based). +	10-K	001-33296	10.23.8	2/27/2015
10.23.7 *		Form of 2016 Restricted Stock Agreement (Time Based). +				
10.23.8 *		Form of 2016 Restricted Stock Agreement (Performance Based). +				
10.24		Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement. +	10-K	001-33296	10.34	3/6/2009
10.25		National CineMedia, Inc. Executive Performance Bonus Plan. +	8-K	001-33296	10.1	5/2/2013

<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Incorporation by Reference</u>			
			<u>Form</u>	<u>SEC File No.</u>	<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Filing Date</u>
10.26		ISDA Master Agreement dated as of March 2, 2007, between National CineMedia, LLC and Morgan Stanley Capital Services and Schedule.	10-Q	001-33296	10.2	8/10/2007
10.27		ISDA Master Agreement dated as of March 2, 2007, between National CineMedia, LLC and Credit Suisse International and Schedule.	10-Q	001-33296	10.2	11/9/2007
10.28		ISDA Master Agreement dated as of August 6, 2007, between National CineMedia, LLC and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.	10-Q	001-33296	10.4	11/9/2007
10.29		ISDA Novation Agreement dated as of February 4, 2010, between National CineMedia, LLC, Lehman Brothers Special Financing Inc. and Barclays Bank PLC.	10-K	001-33296	10.36	3/9/2010
10.30		ISDA Master Agreement dated as of February 4, 2010 between National CineMedia, LLC and Barclays Bank PLC.	8-K	001-33296	10.1	4/14/2010
10.31		Agreement and Plan of Merger dated as of May 5, 2014, by and among National CineMedia, Inc., SV Holdco, LLC, Acquiror Sub 1, LLC, Acquiror Sub 2, LLC and Screenvision, LLC.	8-K	001-33296	10.1	5/6/2014
21.1	*	List of Subsidiaries.				
23.1	*	Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP.				
31.1	*	Rule 13a-14(a) Certification of Chief Executive Officer.				
31.2	*	Rule 13a-14(a) Certification of Principal Financial Officer.				
32.1	**	Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350.				
32.2	**	Certification of Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350.				
101.INS	*	XBRL Instance Document.				
101.SCH	*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.				
101.CAL	*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.				
101.DEF	*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.				
101.LAB	*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.				
101.PRE	*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.				

- \* Filed herewith.
- \*\* Furnished herewith.
- + Management contract.

## INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	<u>Page</u>
<b>National CineMedia, Inc. and Subsidiary</b>	
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm .....	F-2
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2015 and January 1, 2015 .....	F-3
Consolidated Statements of Income for the years ended December 31, 2015, January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013 .....	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the years ended December 31, 2015, January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013 .....	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Equity/(Deficit) for the years ended December 31, 2015, January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013 .....	F-6
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2015, January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013 .....	F-7
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.....	F-9

## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of  
National CineMedia, Inc.  
Centennial, Colorado

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of National CineMedia, Inc. and subsidiary (the "Company") as of December 31, 2015 and January 1, 2015 and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, equity/(deficit), and cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2015, January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, such consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of National CineMedia, Inc. and subsidiary as of December 31, 2015 and January 1, 2015 and the results of their operations and their cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2015, January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2015, based on the criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated February 25, 2016 expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP  
Denver, Colorado  
February 25, 2016

**NATIONAL CINEMEDIA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**  
(In millions, except share and per share data)

	<b>December 31, 2015</b>	<b>January 1, 2015</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>		
<b>CURRENT ASSETS:</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents .....	\$ 31.7	\$ 13.4
Short-term marketable securities .....	13.2	21.7
Receivables, net of allowance of \$5.6 and \$4.3, respectively .....	148.9	116.5
Prepaid expenses .....	2.8	3.6
Deferred tax assets .....	6.2	6.9
Income tax receivable .....	2.5	6.1
Current portion of notes receivable - founding members .....	4.2	4.2
Other current assets .....	0.3	-
Total current assets .....	209.8	172.4
<b>NON-CURRENT ASSETS:</b>		
Property and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation of \$64.1 and \$72.9, respectively .....	25.1	22.4
Intangible assets, net of accumulated amortization of \$91.9 and \$69.3, respectively .....	566.7	488.6
Deferred tax assets .....	210.9	227.3
Debt issuance costs, net of accumulated amortization of \$20.4 and \$17.8, respectively .....	12.9	15.5
Long-term notes receivable, net of current portion - founding members .....	12.5	16.6
Other investments (including \$1.2 and \$1.3 with related parties, respectively) .....	5.4	2.5
Long-term marketable securities .....	40.5	45.5
Other assets .....	0.5	0.6
Total non-current assets .....	874.5	819.0
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b> .....	<b>\$ 1,084.3</b>	<b>\$ 991.4</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND EQUITY/(DEFICIT)</b>		
<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES:</b>		
Amounts due to founding members .....	35.5	34.9
Payable to founding members under tax receivable agreement .....	26.2	19.6
Accrued expenses .....	19.8	19.2
Accrued payroll and related expenses .....	18.1	10.7
Accounts payable .....	14.9	13.3
Deferred revenue .....	10.2	8.5
Deferred tax liability .....	0.5	1.0
Total current liabilities .....	125.2	107.2
<b>NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES:</b>		
Long-term debt .....	936.0	892.0
Deferred tax liability .....	49.6	54.2
Income tax payable .....	4.9	-
Payable to founding members under tax receivable agreement .....	140.3	146.7
Total non-current liabilities .....	1,130.8	1,092.9
Total liabilities .....	1,256.0	1,200.1
<b>COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (NOTE 13)</b> .....		
<b>EQUITY/(DEFICIT):</b>		
NCM, Inc. Stockholders' Equity/(Deficit):		
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value; 10,000,000 shares authorized, none issued and outstanding, respectively .....	—	—
Common stock, \$0.01 par value; 175,000,000 shares authorized, 59,239,154 and 58,750,926 issued and outstanding, respectively .....	0.6	0.6
Additional paid in capital (deficit) .....	(221.5)	(261.0)
Retained earnings (distributions in excess of earnings) .....	(186.1)	(147.4)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss .....	—	(0.4)
Total NCM, Inc. stockholders' equity/(deficit) .....	(407.0)	(408.2)
Noncontrolling interests .....	235.3	199.5
Total equity/(deficit) .....	(171.7)	(208.7)
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY/DEFICIT</b> .....	<b>\$ 1,084.3</b>	<b>\$ 991.4</b>

Refer to accompanying notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

**NATIONAL CINEMEDIA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME  
(In millions, except share and per share data)**

	Years Ended		
	December 31, 2015	January 1, 2015	December 26, 2013
<b>REVENUE:</b>			
Advertising (including revenue from founding members of \$30.2, \$38.7 and \$41.6, respectively) .....	\$ 446.5	\$ 394.0	\$ 426.3
Fathom Events .....	—	—	36.5
Total .....	<u>446.5</u>	<u>394.0</u>	<u>462.8</u>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES:</b>			
Advertising operating costs .....	30.8	26.4	29.0
Fathom Events operating costs .....	—	—	25.5
Network costs .....	17.8	18.3	19.4
Theatre access fees—founding members .....	72.5	70.6	69.4
Selling and marketing costs .....	72.3	57.6	61.5
Merger termination fee and related merger costs .....	34.3	7.5	—
Administrative and other costs .....	38.6	29.5	29.4
Depreciation and amortization .....	32.2	32.4	26.6
Total .....	<u>298.5</u>	<u>242.3</u>	<u>260.8</u>
OPERATING INCOME .....	<u>148.0</u>	<u>151.7</u>	<u>202.0</u>
<b>NON-OPERATING EXPENSES:</b>			
Interest on borrowings .....	52.2	52.6	51.6
Interest income .....	(1.6)	(1.8)	(0.4)
Accretion of interest on the discounted payable to founding members under tax receivable agreement .....	14.1	14.6	13.9
Amortization of terminated derivatives .....	1.6	10.0	10.3
Impairment of investment .....	—	—	0.8
Gain on sale of Fathom Events to founding members .....	—	—	(25.4)
Other non-operating expense .....	0.2	0.8	1.2
Total .....	<u>66.5</u>	<u>76.2</u>	<u>52.0</u>
INCOME BEFORE INCOME TAXES .....	<u>81.5</u>	<u>75.5</u>	<u>150.0</u>
Income tax expense .....	17.8	9.9	20.2
CONSOLIDATED NET INCOME .....	<u>63.7</u>	<u>65.6</u>	<u>129.8</u>
Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests .....	48.3	52.2	88.6
NET INCOME ATTRIBUTABLE TO NCM, INC. ....	<u>\$ 15.4</u>	<u>\$ 13.4</u>	<u>\$ 41.2</u>
<b>NET INCOME PER NCM, INC. COMMON SHARE:</b>			
Basic .....	\$ 0.26	\$ 0.23	\$ 0.74
Diluted .....	\$ 0.26	\$ 0.23	\$ 0.73
<b>WEIGHTED AVERAGE SHARES OUTSTANDING:</b>			
Basic .....	58,979,508	58,709,534	56,014,404
Diluted .....	59,589,299	59,005,320	56,628,457
Dividends declared per common share .....	\$ 0.88	\$ 1.38	\$ 0.88

Refer to accompanying notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

**NATIONAL CINEMEDIA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME**  
(In millions)

	Years Ended		
	December 31, 2015	January 1, 2015	December 26, 2013
CONSOLIDATED NET INCOME, NET OF TAX OF \$17.8, \$9.9 AND \$20.2, RESPECTIVELY .....	\$ 63.7	\$ 65.6	\$ 129.8
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME, NET OF TAX:			
Amortization of terminated derivatives, net of tax of \$0.3, \$1.8 and \$1.8, respectively .....	1.3	8.2	8.5
CONSOLIDATED COMPREHENSIVE INCOME.....	65.0	73.8	138.3
Less: Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests .....	49.2	57.6	94.2
COMPREHENSIVE INCOME ATTRIBUTABLE TO NCM, INC. ...	<u>\$ 15.8</u>	<u>\$ 16.2</u>	<u>\$ 44.1</u>

Refer to accompanying notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

**NATIONAL CINEMEDIA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EQUITY/ (DEFICIT)**  
(In millions, except share and per share data)

	NCM, Inc.						
	Consolidated	Common Stock		Additional Paid in Capital (Deficit)	Retained Earnings (Distribution in Excess of Earnings)	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Noncontrolling Interest
		Shares	Amount				
Balance—December 27, 2012 .....	\$ (356.4)	54,486,259	\$ 0.5	\$ (362.4)	\$ (70.5)	\$ (6.7)	\$ 82.7
Distributions to founding members.....	(103.8)	—	—	—	—	—	(103.8)
NCM LLC equity issued for purchase of intangible asset .....	221.6	—	—	101.4	—	—	120.2
Income tax and other impacts of NCM LLC ownership changes .....	(19.5)	—	—	(33.2)	—	0.6	13.1
Issuance of shares .....	41.1	2,300,000	—	41.1	—	—	—
NCM, Inc. investment in NCM LLC .....	(41.3)	—	—	(41.3)	—	—	—
Comprehensive income, net of tax.....	138.3	—	—	—	41.2	2.9	94.2
Share-based compensation issued.....	18.6	1,732,878	0.1	18.5	—	—	—
Share-based compensation expense/ capitalized.....	6.0	—	—	4.2	—	—	1.8
Cash dividends declared \$0.88 per share .....	(50.7)	—	—	—	(50.7)	—	—
Balance—December 26, 2013 .....	<u>\$ (146.1)</u>	<u>58,519,137</u>	<u>\$ 0.6</u>	<u>\$ (271.7)</u>	<u>\$ (80.0)</u>	<u>\$ (3.2)</u>	<u>\$ 208.2</u>
Distributions to founding members.....	(79.4)	—	—	—	—	—	(79.4)
NCM LLC equity issued for purchase of intangible asset .....	16.4	—	—	7.5	—	—	8.9
Income tax and other impacts of NCM LLC ownership changes .....	0.1	—	—	(1.6)	—	—	1.7
Comprehensive income, net of tax.....	73.8	—	—	—	13.4	2.8	57.6
Share-based compensation issued.....	(0.6)	231,789	—	(0.6)	—	—	—
Share-based compensation expense/ capitalized.....	7.8	—	—	5.3	—	—	2.5
Excess tax benefit from share-based compensation.....	0.1	—	—	0.1	—	—	—
Cash dividends declared \$1.38 per share .....	(80.8)	—	—	—	(80.8)	—	—
Balance—January 1, 2015 .....	<u>\$ (208.7)</u>	<u>58,750,926</u>	<u>\$ 0.6</u>	<u>\$ (261.0)</u>	<u>\$ (147.4)</u>	<u>\$ (0.4)</u>	<u>\$ 199.5</u>
Distributions to founding members.....	(82.2)	—	—	—	—	—	(82.2)
NCM LLC equity issued for purchase of intangible asset .....	100.7	—	—	44.4	—	—	56.3
Income tax and other impacts of NCM LLC ownership changes .....	(7.2)	—	—	(15.1)	—	—	7.9
Issuance of shares .....	3.2	200,000	—	3.2	—	—	—
NCM, Inc. investment in NCM LLC .....	(3.2)	—	—	(3.2)	—	—	—
Comprehensive income, net of tax.....	65.0	—	—	—	15.4	0.4	49.2
Share-based compensation issued, net of withholdings.....	(0.1)	288,228	—	(0.1)	—	—	—
Share-based compensation expense/ capitalized.....	15.0	—	—	10.4	—	—	4.6
Excess tax benefit from share-based compensation.....	(0.1)	—	—	(0.1)	—	—	—
Cash dividends declared \$0.88 per share .....	(54.1)	—	—	—	(54.1)	—	—
Balance—December 31, 2015 .....	<u>\$ (171.7)</u>	<u>59,239,154</u>	<u>\$ 0.6</u>	<u>\$ (221.5)</u>	<u>\$ (186.1)</u>	<u>\$ (0.0)</u>	<u>\$ 235.3</u>

Refer to accompanying notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

**NATIONAL CINEMEDIA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
(In millions)

	Years Ended		
	December 31, 2015	January 1, 2015	December 26, 2013
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Consolidated net income.....	\$ 63.7	\$ 65.6	\$ 129.8
Adjustments to reconcile consolidated net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Deferred income tax expense.....	12.1	12.6	14.6
Depreciation and amortization.....	32.2	32.4	26.6
Non-cash share-based compensation.....	14.8	7.7	5.9
Excess tax benefit from share-based compensation.....	(0.1)	0.1	—
Accretion of interest on the discounted payable to founding members under tax receivable agreement.....	14.1	14.6	13.9
Impairment on investment.....	—	—	0.8
Amortization of terminated derivatives.....	1.6	10.0	10.3
Amortization of debt issuance costs.....	2.6	2.8	2.8
Equity in earnings of non-consolidated entities.....	(0.1)	(0.2)	—
Write-off of debt issuance costs and other non-operating items.....	—	—	1.2
Gain on sale of Fathom Events.....	—	—	(26.0)
Other.....	1.2	—	—
Cash distributions from non-consolidated entities.....	0.2	—	—
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Receivables, net.....	(35.5)	2.7	(22.0)
Accounts payable and accrued expenses.....	7.8	(10.3)	6.6
Amounts due to founding members.....	1.4	3.0	0.9
Payment to founding members under tax receivable agreement.....	(21.1)	(27.1)	(10.1)
Deferred revenue.....	1.7	3.8	(1.0)
Income taxes and other.....	8.7	0.2	(1.2)
Net cash provided by operating activities.....	<u>105.3</u>	<u>117.9</u>	<u>153.1</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Purchases of property and equipment.....	(12.6)	(8.7)	(10.1)
Purchases of marketable securities.....	(70.6)	(116.8)	(135.0)
Proceeds from sale and maturities of marketable securities.....	83.1	120.8	98.1
Purchases of intangible assets from network affiliates.....	(2.7)	(3.0)	(8.9)
Proceeds from note receivable - founding members.....	4.2	4.2	—
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities.....	<u>1.4</u>	<u>(3.5)</u>	<u>(55.9)</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Payment of dividends.....	(52.3)	(81.0)	(49.2)
Proceeds from borrowings.....	215.0	138.0	59.0
Repayments of borrowings.....	(171.0)	(136.0)	(48.0)
Payment of debt issuance costs.....	—	(0.6)	(3.4)
Founding member integration payments.....	2.6	2.1	2.1
Distributions to founding members.....	(82.7)	(77.5)	(93.8)
Payment of offering costs and fees.....	—	—	(0.2)
Excess tax benefit from share-based compensation.....	0.1	(0.1)	—
Proceeds from stock option exercises.....	1.3	0.8	20.3
Repurchase of stock for restricted stock tax withholding.....	(1.4)	(1.4)	(1.7)
Net cash used in financing activities.....	<u>(88.4)</u>	<u>(155.7)</u>	<u>(114.9)</u>
<b>CHANGE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS.....</b>	<b>18.3</b>	<b>(41.3)</b>	<b>(17.7)</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period.....	13.4	54.7	72.4
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period.....	<u>\$ 31.7</u>	<u>\$ 13.4</u>	<u>\$ 54.7</u>

Refer to accompanying notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

**NATIONAL CINEMEDIA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (CONTINUED)**  
(In millions)

	<b>Years Ended</b>		
	<b>December 31, 2015</b>	<b>January 1, 2015</b>	<b>December 26, 2013</b>
Supplemental disclosure of non-cash financing and investing activity:			
Purchase of an intangible asset with NCM LLC equity .....	\$ 100.7	\$ 16.4	\$ 221.6
Accrued distributions to founding members.....	\$ 32.4	\$ 32.9	\$ 31.0
Operating segment sold under notes receivable .....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 25.0
Purchase of subsidiary equity with NCM, Inc. equity .....	\$ 3.2	\$ —	\$ 41.1
Increase in cost and equity method investments.....	\$ 3.1	\$ 1.2	\$ 0.3
Increase (decrease) in dividends not requiring cash in the period .....	\$ 1.8	\$ (0.2)	\$ 1.5
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:			
Cash paid for interest.....	\$ 49.7	\$ 49.9	\$ 49.3
(Refunds) payments for income taxes, net .....	\$ (2.7)	\$ (5.2)	\$ 4.3

Refer to accompanying notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

**NATIONAL CINEMEDIA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

National CineMedia, Inc. (“NCM, Inc.”) was incorporated in Delaware as a holding company with the sole purpose of becoming a member and sole manager of National CineMedia, LLC (“NCM LLC”), an LLC owned by NCM, Inc., American Multi-Cinema, Inc. and AMC ShowPlace Theatres, Inc. (“AMC”), wholly owned subsidiaries of AMC Entertainment, Inc. (“AMCE”), Regal Cinemas, Inc. and Regal CineMedia Holdings, LLC, wholly owned subsidiaries of Regal Entertainment Group (“Regal”) and Cinemark Media, Inc. and Cinemark USA, Inc., wholly owned subsidiaries of Cinemark Holdings, Inc. (“Cinemark”). The terms “NCM”, “the Company” or “we” shall, unless the context otherwise requires, be deemed to include the consolidated entity. AMC, Regal and Cinemark and their affiliates are referred to in this document as “founding members”. The Company operates the largest digital in-theatre network in North America, allowing NCM to sell advertising (the “Services”) under long-term exhibitor services agreements (“ESAs”) with the founding members and certain third-party theatre circuits under long-term network affiliate agreements referred to in this document as “network affiliates”, which have terms from three to twenty years.

As of December 31, 2015, NCM LLC had 135,142,972 common membership units outstanding, of which 59,239,154 (43.8%) were owned by NCM, Inc., 26,409,784 (19.5%) were owned by Regal, 25,631,046 (19.0%) were owned by Cinemark and 23,862,988 (17.7%) were owned by AMC. The membership units held by the founding members are exchangeable into NCM, Inc. common stock on a one-for-one basis.

***Recent Transactions***

On December 26, 2013, NCM LLC sold its Fathom Events business to a newly formed limited liability company owned 32% by each of the founding members and 4% by NCM LLC, as described further in Note 2—*Divestiture*.

On May 5, 2014, NCM, Inc. entered into the Merger Agreement to merge with Screenvision. On November 3, 2014, the Department of Justice filed a lawsuit seeking to enjoin the merger. On March 16, 2015, the Company announced the termination of the Merger Agreement and the lawsuit was dismissed. After the Merger Agreement was terminated, NCM LLC reimbursed NCM, Inc. for certain expenses pursuant to an indemnification agreement among NCM LLC, NCM, Inc. and the founding members. On March 17, 2015, NCM LLC paid Screenvision an approximate \$26.8 million termination payment on behalf of NCM, Inc. This payment was \$2 million lower than the reverse termination fee contemplated by the Merger Agreement. During the year ended December 31, 2015, NCM LLC also either paid directly or reimbursed NCM, Inc. for the legal and other merger-related costs of approximately \$15.0 million (\$7.5 million incurred by NCM, Inc. during the year ended January 1, 2015 and approximately \$7.5 million incurred by NCM LLC during the year ended December 31, 2015). The Company and the founding members each bore a pro rata portion of the merger termination fee and the related merger expenses based on their aggregate ownership percentages in NCM LLC when the expenses were incurred.

***Basis of Presentation***

The Company has prepared its Consolidated Financial Statements and related notes of NCM, Inc. in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“GAAP”) and the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”). Certain reclassifications have been made to the prior years’ financial statements to conform to the current presentation (refer to Note 7—*Income Taxes*, whereby certain captions were broken out due to their significance in 2015). These reclassifications had no effect on previously reported results of operations or retained earnings.

As a result of the various related-party agreements discussed in Note 9—*Related Party Transactions*, the operating results as presented are not necessarily indicative of the results that might have occurred if all agreements were with non-related third parties.

**NATIONAL CINEMEDIA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**Estimates**—The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Significant estimates include those related to the reserve for uncollectible accounts receivable, share-based compensation, interest rate swaps and income taxes. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

**Significant Accounting Policies**

**Accounting Period**— The Company has a 52-week or 53-week fiscal year ending on the first Thursday after December 25. Fiscal year 2015 contained 52 weeks. Fiscal years 2014 and 2013 contained 53 and 52 weeks, respectively. Throughout this document, the fiscal years are referred to as set forth below:

<u>Fiscal Year Ended</u>	<u>Reference in this Document</u>
December 31, 2015 .....	2015
January 1, 2015 .....	2014
December 26, 2013 .....	2013

**Segment Reporting**—Advertising is the principal business activity of the Company and is the Company’s only reportable segment under the requirements of ASC 280 – *Segment Reporting*. Fathom Events (prior to its sale) was an operating segment under ASC 280. The Company does not evaluate its segments on a fully allocated cost basis, nor does the Company track segment assets separately. As such, the results are not indicative of what segment results of operations would have been had it been operated on a fully allocated cost basis. The Company cautions that it would be inappropriate to assume that unallocated operating costs are incurred proportional to segment revenue or any directly identifiable segment expenses. Refer to Note 16—*Segment Reporting*.

**Revenue Recognition**—The Company derives revenue principally from the advertising business, which includes on-screen and lobby network (LEN) advertising and lobby promotions and advertising on entertainment websites and mobile applications owned by us and other companies. Revenue is recognized when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, delivery occurs or services are rendered, the sales price is fixed and determinable and collectability is reasonably assured. The Company considers the terms of each arrangement to determine the appropriate accounting treatment.

On-screen advertising consists of national and local advertising. National advertising is sold on a cost per thousand (“CPM”) basis, while local and regional advertising is sold on a per-screen, per-week basis and to a lesser extent on a CPM basis. The Company recognizes national advertising as impressions (or theatre attendees) are delivered and recognizes local on-screen advertising revenue during the period in which the advertising airs. The Company recognizes revenue derived from lobby network and promotions when the advertising is displayed in theatre lobbies and recognizes revenue from branded entertainment websites and mobile applications when the online or mobile impressions are served. The Company may make contractual guarantees to deliver a specified number of impressions to view the customers’ advertising. If those contracted number of impressions are not delivered, the Company will run additional advertising to deliver the contracted impressions at a later date. The deferred portion of the revenue associated with the undelivered impressions is referred to as a make-good provision. In rare cases, the Company will make a cash refund of the portion of the contract related to the undelivered impressions. The Company defers the revenue associated with the make-good until the advertising airs to the theatre attendance specified in the advertising contract. The make-good provision is recorded within accrued expenses in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The Company records deferred revenue when cash payments are received, or invoices are issued, in advance of revenue being earned. Deferred revenue is classified as a current liability as it is expected to be earned within the next twelve months. Fathom Events revenue was recognized in the period in which the event was held.

The Company recorded \$3.1 million, \$1.2 million and \$0.0 million during the years ended December 31, 2015, January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013, respectively, as advertising revenue whereby the Company received as consideration equity securities in privately held companies. The Company recorded the revenue at the estimated fair value of the advertising exchanged based upon the fair value of the advertising sold for cash within contracts.

**NATIONAL CINEMEDIA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**Barter Transactions**—The Company enters into barter transactions that exchange advertising program time for products and services used principally for selling and marketing activities. The Company records barter transactions at the estimated fair value of the advertising exchanged based on fair value received for similar advertising from cash paying customers. Revenues for advertising barter transactions are recognized when advertising is provided, and products and services received are charged to expense when used. Any timing differences between the delivery of the bartered revenue and the use of the bartered expense products and services are recorded through accounts receivable. Revenue from barter transactions for the years ended December 31, 2015, January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013 was \$2.0 million, \$1.3 million and \$1.9 million, respectively. Expense recorded from barter transactions for the years ended December 31, 2015, January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013 was \$2.5 million, \$1.2 million and \$2.9 million, respectively.

**Operating Costs**—Advertising-related operating costs primarily include personnel and other costs related to advertising fulfillment, payments due to unaffiliated theatre circuits under the network affiliate agreements, and to a lesser extent, production costs of non-digital advertising.

Fathom Events operating costs include revenue share under the ESAs to the founding members and revenue share to affiliate theatres under separate agreements, payments to event content producers and other direct costs of the meeting or event, including equipment rental, catering and movie tickets acquired primarily from the founding members.

Payments to the founding members of a theatre access fee is comprised of a payment per theatre attendee, a payment per digital screen and a payment per digital cinema projector equipped in the theatres, all of which escalate over time. Refer to Item 7—“Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” included elsewhere in this document.

Network costs include personnel, satellite bandwidth, repairs, and other costs of maintaining and operating the digital network and preparing advertising and other content for transmission across the digital network. These costs were not specifically allocated between the advertising business and the Fathom Events business (prior to the sale of Fathom Events).

**Cash and Cash Equivalents**—All highly liquid debt instruments and investments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less are classified as cash equivalents and are considered available-for-sale securities. There are cash balances in a bank in excess of the federally insured limits or in the form of a money market demand account with a major financial institution.

**Restricted Cash**—As of December 31, 2015 and January 1, 2015, other non-current assets included restricted cash of \$0.3 million, which secures a letter of credit used as a lease deposit on the Company’s New York office.

**Marketable Securities**—The Company’s marketable securities are classified as available-for-sale and are reported at fair value. The fair value of substantially all securities is determined by quoted market information and pricing models using inputs based upon market information, including contractual terms, market prices and yield curves. The estimated fair value of securities for which there are no quoted market prices is based on similar types of securities that are traded in the market.

**Concentration of Credit Risk and Significant Customers**—Bad debts are provided for using the allowance for doubtful accounts method based on historical experience and management’s evaluation of outstanding receivables at the end of the period. Receivables are written off when management determines amounts are uncollectible. Trade accounts receivable are uncollateralized and represent a large number of geographically dispersed debtors. The collectability risk with respect to national and regional advertising is reduced by transacting with founding members or large, national advertising agencies who have strong reputations in the advertising industry and clients with stable financial positions. The Company has smaller contracts with thousands of local clients that are not individually significant. As of December 31, 2015 and January 1, 2015, there were no advertising agency groups or individual customers through which the Company sources national advertising revenue representing more than 10% of the Company’s outstanding gross receivable balance. During the years ended December 31, 2015, January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013, there were no customers that accounted for more than 10% of revenue.

**NATIONAL CINEMEDIA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Receivables consisted of the following (in millions):

	As of	
	December 31, 2015	January 1, 2015
Trade accounts .....	\$ 153.6	\$ 119.4
Other .....	0.9	1.4
Less: Allowance for doubtful accounts.....	(5.6)	(4.3)
Total .....	\$ 148.9	\$ 116.5

**Long-lived Assets**—Property and equipment is stated at cost, net of accumulated depreciation or amortization. Generally, the equipment associated with the digital network of the founding member theatres is owned by the founding members, while the equipment associated with network affiliate theatres is owned by the Company. Major renewals and improvements are capitalized, while replacements, maintenance, and repairs that do not improve or extend the lives of the respective assets are expensed as incurred. The Company records depreciation and amortization using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Equipment.....	4-10 years
Computer hardware and software .....	3-5 years
Leasehold improvements .....	Lesser of lease term or asset life

Software and website development costs developed or obtained for internal use are accounted for in accordance with ASC 350—*Internal Use Software* and ASC 350—*Website Development Costs*. The subtopics require the capitalization of certain costs incurred in developing or obtaining software for internal use. The majority of software costs related primarily to the Company’s inventory management systems and digital network distribution system (DCS) and website development costs, which are included in equipment, are depreciated over three to five years. As of December 31, 2015 and January 1, 2015, the Company had a net book value of \$7.4 million and \$9.5 million, respectively, of capitalized software and website development costs. Approximately \$5.0 million, \$6.5 million and \$6.1 million was recorded for the years ended December 31, 2015, January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013, respectively, in depreciation expense related to software and website development. For the years ended December 31, 2015, January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013, the Company recorded \$1.5 million, \$1.7 million and \$1.8 million in research and development expense, respectively.

The Company assesses impairment of long-lived assets pursuant with ASC 360 – *Property, Plant and Equipment*. This includes determining if certain triggering events have occurred that could affect the value of an asset. The Company recorded losses of \$0.4 million, \$0.4 million and \$0.0 million related to the write-off of property, plant and equipment during the years ended December 31, 2015, January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013, respectively.

**Intangible assets**—Intangible assets consist of contractual rights to provide its services within the theatres of the founding members and network affiliates and are stated at cost, net of accumulated amortization. The Company records amortization using the straight-line method over the contractual life of the intangibles, corresponding to the term of the ESAs or the term of the contract with the network affiliate. Intangible assets are tested for impairment at least annually during the fourth quarter or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying value may not be fully recoverable. In its impairment testing, the Company estimates the fair value of its ESAs or network affiliate agreements by determining the estimated future cash flows associated with the ESAs or network affiliate agreements. If the estimated fair value is less than the carrying value, the intangible asset is written down to its estimated fair value. Significant judgment is involved in estimating long-term cash flow forecasts. The Company has not recorded impairment charges related to intangible assets.

**Other Investments**—Other investments consisted of the following (in millions):

	As of	
	December 31, 2015	January 1, 2015
Investment in AC JV, LLC (1) .....	\$ 1.2	\$ 1.3
Other investments (2).....	4.2	1.2
Total .....	\$ 5.4	\$ 2.5

(1) Refer to Note 9—*Related Party Transactions*.

**NATIONAL CINEMEDIA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

- (2) The Company received equity securities in some privately held companies as consideration for advertising contracts. The equity securities were accounted for under the cost method and represent an ownership of less than 20%. The Company does not exert significant influence of these companies' operating or financial activities.

The Company reviews investments accounted for under the cost and equity methods for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the investment may not be fully recoverable. In order to determine whether the carrying value of investments may have experienced an "other-than-temporary" decline in value necessitating the write-down of the recorded investment, the Company considers various factors including the investees financial condition and quality of assets, the length of time the investee has been operating, the severity and nature of losses sustained in current and prior years, qualifications in accountant's reports due to liquidity or going concern issues, investee announcements of adverse changes, downgrading of investee debt, regulatory actions, loss of principal customer, negative operating cash flows or working capital deficiencies and the record of an impairment charge by the investee for goodwill, intangible or long-lived assets. If a determination is made that an other-than-temporary impairment exists, the Company writes down its investment to fair value. During the years ended December 31, 2015, January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013, the Company recorded other-than-temporary impairment charges of \$0.0 million, \$0.0 million and \$0.8 million, respectively. The impairment charge during 2013 brought the investment to a remaining fair value of \$0.0 million.

**Amounts Due to/from Founding Members**—Amounts due to/from founding members include amounts due for the theatre access fee, offset by a receivable for advertising time purchased by the founding members on behalf of their beverage concessionaire plus any amounts outstanding under other contractually obligated payments. Payments to or received from the founding members against outstanding balances are made monthly. Available cash distributions are made quarterly.

**Income Taxes**—Income taxes are accounted for under the asset and liability method, which requires recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of events that have been included in the financial statements. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the differences between the financial statements and tax basis of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which differences are expected to be recovered or settled pursuant to the provisions of ASC 740 – *Income Taxes*. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date.

The Company records a valuation allowance if it is deemed more likely than not that all or a portion of its deferred income tax assets will not be realized, which will be assessed on an on-going basis. In addition, income tax rules and regulations are subject to interpretation and the application of those rules and regulations require judgment by the Company and may be challenged by the taxation authorities. The Company follows ASC 740-10-25, which requires the use of a two-step approach for recognizing and measuring tax benefits taken or expected to be taken in a tax return and disclosures regarding uncertainties in income tax positions. Only tax positions that meet the more likely than not recognition threshold are recognized.

The Company recognizes the tax benefits from uncertain tax positions only when it is more likely than not, based on the technical merits of the position, the tax position will be sustained upon examination, including the resolution of any related appeals or litigation. The tax benefits recognized in the Consolidated Financial Statements from such a position are measured as the largest benefit that has a greater than fifty percent likelihood of being realized upon ultimate resolution. The Company recognizes interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions in income tax expense. Refer to Note 7—*Income Taxes*.

**Debt Issuance Costs**—In relation to the issuance of outstanding debt discussed in Note 10—*Borrowings*, there is a balance of \$12.9 million and \$15.5 million in deferred financing costs as of December 31, 2015 and January 1, 2015, respectively. The debt issuance costs are being amortized on a straight-line basis over the terms of the underlying obligations and are included in interest on borrowings, which approximates the effective interest method.

**NATIONAL CINEMEDIA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The changes in debt issuance costs are as follows (in millions):

	Years Ended		
	December 31, 2015	January 1, 2015	December 26, 2013
Beginning balance.....	\$ 15.5	\$ 17.7	\$ 18.3
Debt issuance payments .....	—	0.6	3.4
Amortization of debt issuance costs .....	(2.6)	(2.8)	(2.8)
Write-off of debt issuance costs .....	—	—	(1.2)
Ending balance.....	<u>\$ 12.9</u>	<u>\$ 15.5</u>	<u>\$ 17.7</u>

**Share-Based Compensation**— Through 2012, the Company issued stock options, restricted stock and restricted stock units. Since 2013, the Company has only issued restricted stock and restricted stock units. Restricted stock and restricted stock units vest upon the achievement of Company performance measures and service conditions or only service conditions. Compensation expense of restricted stock that vests upon the achievement of Company performance measures is based on management’s financial projections and the probability of achieving the projections, which require considerable judgment. A cumulative adjustment is recorded to share-based compensation expense in periods that management changes its estimate of the number of shares expected to vest. Ultimately, the Company adjusts the expense recognized to reflect the actual vested shares following the resolution of the performance conditions. Dividends are accrued when declared on unvested restricted stock that is expected to vest and are only paid with respect to shares that actually vest.

Compensation cost of stock options was based on the estimated grant date fair value using the Black-Scholes option pricing model, which requires that the Company make estimates of various factors. Under the fair value recognition provisions of ASC 718 *Compensation – Stock Compensation*, the Company recognizes share-based compensation net of an estimated forfeiture rate, and therefore only recognizes compensation cost for those shares expected to vest over the requisite service period of the award. Refer to Note 11—*Share-Based Compensation* for more information.

**Fair Value Measurements**— Fair value is the price that would be received from selling an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Fair value is estimated by applying the following hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used to measure fair value into three levels and bases the categorization within the hierarchy upon the lowest level of input that is available and significant to the fair value measurement:

*Level 1* – Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

*Level 2* – Observable inputs other than quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in inactive markets, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.

*Level 3* – Inputs that are generally unobservable and typically reflect management’s estimate of assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability.

**Derivative Instruments**— NCM LLC is exposed to various financial and market risks including changes in interest rates that exist as part of its ongoing operations. In 2012, NCM LLC utilized certain interest rate swaps to manage these risks. In accordance with ASC 815—*Derivatives and Hedging*, the effective portion of changes in the fair value of a derivative that was designated as a cash flow hedge was recorded in Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (“AOCI”) and reclassified into earnings in the same period or periods during which the hedged transaction affects earnings. Any ineffectiveness associated with designated cash flow hedges, as well as, any change in the fair value of a derivative that is not designated as a hedge, was recorded immediately in the Consolidated Statements of Income. For more information, refer to Note 15—*Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities*.

**Consolidation**— NCM, Inc. consolidates the accounts of NCM LLC under the provision of ASC 810, *Consolidation* (“ASC 810”). Under ASC 810, a managing member of a limited liability company (“LLC”) is presumed to control the LLC, unless the non-managing members have the right to dissolve the entity or remove the managing member without cause, or if the non-managing members have substantive participating rights. The non-managing members of NCM LLC do not have dissolution rights or removal rights. NCM, Inc. has evaluated the provisions of the NCM LLC membership agreement and has concluded that the various rights of the non-managing members are not substantive participation rights under ASC 810, as they do not limit NCM, Inc.’s ability to make decisions in the ordinary course of business.

**NATIONAL CINEMEDIA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The following table presents the changes in NCM, Inc.’s equity resulting from net income attributable to NCM, Inc. and transfers to or from noncontrolling interests (in millions):

	Years Ended		
	December 31, 2015	January 1, 2015	December 26, 2013
Net income attributable to NCM, Inc.....	\$ 15.4	\$ 13.4	\$ 41.2
NCM LLC equity issued for purchase of intangible asset.....	44.4	7.5	101.4
Income tax and other impacts of NCM LLC ownership changes.....	(15.1)	(1.6)	(33.2)
NCM, Inc. investment in NCM LLC .....	(3.2)	—	(41.3)
Issuance of shares .....	3.2	—	41.1
Change from net income attributable to NCM, Inc. and transfers from noncontrolling interests.....	<u>\$ 44.7</u>	<u>\$ 19.3</u>	<u>\$ 109.2</u>

***Recent Accounting Pronouncements***

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) issued Accounting Standards Update 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)* (“ASU 2014-09”), which supersedes the revenue recognition requirements in Accounting Standards Codification 605, Revenue Recognition. The new revenue recognition standard requires entities to recognize revenue in a way that depicts the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled to in exchange for those goods or services. Accounting Standards Update 2015-14, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Deferral of the Effective Date*, which was issued in August 2015, revised the effective date for this standard to annual and interim periods beginning on or after December 15, 2017, with early adoption permitted, but not earlier than the original effective date of annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2016, for public entities. The standard allows for either a full retrospective or a modified retrospective transition method. The Company is currently evaluating the effect that adopting this new accounting guidance will have on its audited Consolidated Financial Statements or notes thereto, as well as, which transition method it intends to use and the impact of adopting this guidance.

In January 2015, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update 2015-01, *Income Statement Extraordinary and Unusual Items (Subtopic 225-20): Simplifying Income Statement Presentation by Eliminating the Concept of Extraordinary Items* (“ASU 2015-01”), which eliminates the concept of extraordinary items from GAAP. Under ASU 2015-01, reporting entities will no longer be required to assess whether an underlying event or transaction is extraordinary, however, presentation and disclosure guidance for items that are unusual in nature or occur infrequently are retained, and are expanded to include items that are both unusual in nature and infrequently occurring. This guidance is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2015. Early adoption is permitted provided that the guidance is applied from the beginning of the fiscal year of adoption. A reporting entity may apply ASU 2015-01 prospectively. A reporting entity may also apply ASU 2015-01 retrospectively to all periods presented in the financial statements. The Company expects to adopt this accounting guidance in its first quarter of 2016 and does not expect the application of ASU 2015-01 to have a material impact in the audited Consolidated Financial Statements or notes thereto.

In February 2015, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update 2015-02, *Consolidation (Topic 810): Amendments to the Consolidation Analysis* (“ASU 2015-02”). ASU 2015-02 amends current consolidation guidance by modifying the evaluation of whether limited partnerships and similar legal entities are variable interest entities or voting interest entities, eliminating the presumption that a general partner should consolidate a limited partnership, and affects the consolidation analysis of reporting entities that are involved with variable interest entities. ASU 2015-02 is effective for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2015, with early adoption permitted. The Company does not expect the application of ASU 2015-02 to have a material impact in the audited Consolidated Financial Statements or notes thereto.

**NATIONAL CINEMEDIA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

In April 2015, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update 2015-03, *Interest - Imputation of Interest (Subtopic 835-30): Simplifying the Presentation of Debt Issuance Costs* (“ASU 2015-03”), which provides guidance for simplifying the presentation of debt issuance costs. ASU 2015-03 requires that debt issuance costs be presented in the balance sheet as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of debt liability, consistent with debt discounts or premiums. This guidance will be effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2015, and early adoption is permitted for financial statements that have not been previously issued. The standard requires application on a retrospective basis and represents a change in accounting principle. In addition, in August 2015, Accounting Standards Update 2015-15, *Interest — Imputation of Interest*, was released which added SEC paragraphs pursuant to the SEC Staff Announcement at the June 18, 2015 Emerging Issues Task Force (EITF) meeting about the presentation and subsequent measurement of debt issuance costs associated with line-of-credit arrangements. Given the absence of authoritative guidance within ASU 2015-03 for debt issuance costs related to line-of-credit arrangements, ASU 2015-15 states the SEC staff would not object to an entity deferring and presenting debt issuance costs as an asset and subsequently amortizing the deferred debt issuance costs ratably over the term of the line-of-credit arrangement, regardless of whether there are any outstanding borrowings on the line-of-credit arrangement. The impact of ASU 2015-03 and ASU 2015-15 on the Company’s Consolidated Financial Statements includes a reclassification of net deferred financing costs related to the Company’s Term Loans, Senior Secured Notes and Senior Unsecured Notes to be presented in the Consolidated Balance Sheets as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of those borrowings, while net deferred financing costs related to the Company’s Revolving Credit Facility will remain an asset. As of December 31, 2015, the Company had \$10.7 million of net deferred financing costs related to its Term Loans, Senior Secured Notes and Senior Unsecured Notes. The Company expects to adopt this accounting guidance in its first quarter of 2016.

In April 2015, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update 2015-05, *Intangibles-Goodwill and Other – Internal-Use Software (Subtopic 350-40): Customer’s Accounting for Fees Paid in a Cloud Computing Arrangement* (“ASU 2015-05”), which provides guidance on accounting for fees paid by a customer in a cloud computing arrangement. If a cloud computing arrangement includes a software license, then the customer should account for the software license element of the arrangement consistent with the acquisition of other software licenses. If a cloud computing arrangement does not include a software license, the customer should account for the arrangement as a service contract. This guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2015, including interim periods within that reporting period, with early adoption permitted. The Company does not expect the application of ASU 2015-05 to have a material impact in the audited Consolidated Financial Statements or notes thereto.

In November 2015, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update 2015-17, *Income Taxes (Topic 740) - Balance Sheet Classification of Deferred Taxes* (“ASU 2015-17”), which will require the presentation of deferred tax liabilities and assets be classified as noncurrent in a classified statement of financial position. This guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2016, including interim periods within that reporting period, with early adoption permitted. The Company expects to adopt this guidance during its first quarter of 2016. The adoption will only impact presentation on the Company’s Consolidated Financial Statements and related disclosure.

In January 2016, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update 2016-01, *Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities* (“ASU 2016-01”), which requires equity investments that are not accounted for under the equity method of accounting to be measured at fair value with changes recognized in earnings (rather than reported through other comprehensive income) and updates certain presentation and disclosure requirements. ASU 2016-01 is effective beginning after December 15, 2017 and the Company is currently assessing the impact the adoption will have on its Consolidated Financial Statements and related disclosures.

The Company has considered all other recently issued accounting pronouncements and does not believe the adoption of such pronouncements will have a material impact on its audited Consolidated Financial Statements.

**NATIONAL CINEMEDIA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**2. DIVESTITURE**

On December 26, 2013, NCM LLC sold its Fathom Events business to a newly formed limited liability company (AC JV, LLC) owned 32% by each of the founding members and 4% by NCM LLC. In consideration for the sale, NCM LLC received a total of \$25.0 million in promissory notes from its founding members (one-third or approximately \$8.3 million from each founding member). The notes receivable bear interest at a fixed rate of 5.0% per annum, compounded annually. Interest and principal payments are due annually in six equal installments commencing on the first anniversary of the closing. Due to the related party nature of the transaction, NCM LLC formed a committee of independent directors that hired a separate legal counsel and an investment banking firm who advised the committee and rendered an opinion as to the fairness of the transaction. NCM LLC deconsolidated Fathom Events and recognized a gain on the sale of approximately \$26.0 million during the year ended December 26, 2013. The gain was measured as the difference between (a) the net fair value of the retained noncontrolling investment and the consideration received for the sale and (b) the carrying value of Fathom Events net assets (approximately \$0.1 million). NCM LLC recorded approximately \$0.6 million of expenses related to the sale, which were recorded as a reduction to the gain on the sale. Approximately \$1.1 million of the gain recognized related to the re-measurement of the Company's retained 4% interest in AC JV, LLC. The fair value of NCM LLC's retained noncontrolling investment was determined by applying NCM LLC's ownership percentage to the fair value of AC JV, LLC, which was valued using comparative market multiples. Under the terms of the agreement, the assets and liabilities related to Fathom events held prior to the sale were not assumed by the buyer and those pertaining to Fathom events held post-closing were transferred to the buyer.

Future minimum principal payments under the notes receivable as of December 31, 2015 are approximately as follows (in millions):

<u>Year</u>	<u>Minimum Principal Payments</u>
2016 .....	\$ 4.2
2017 .....	4.2
2018 .....	4.2
2019 .....	4.1
2020 .....	—
Total .....	<u>\$ 16.7</u>

On December 26, 2013, NCM LLC amended and restated its existing ESAs with each of the founding members to remove those provisions addressing the rights and obligations related to the digital programming services of the Fathom Events business. These rights and obligations were conveyed to AC JV, LLC in connection with the sale. In connection with the sale, NCM LLC entered into a transition services agreement to provide certain corporate overhead services for a fee and reimbursement for the use of facilities and certain services including creative, technical event management and event management for the newly formed limited liability company. In addition, NCM LLC entered into a services agreement with a term coinciding with the ESAs, which grants the newly formed limited liability company advertising on-screen and on the LEN and a pre-feature program prior to Fathom events reasonably consistent with what was previously dedicated to Fathom. In addition, the services agreement provides that NCM LLC will assist with event sponsorship sales in return for a share of the sponsorship revenue. NCM LLC has also agreed to provide creative and media production services for a fee. For more information, refer to Note 9—*Related Party Transactions*.

Due to the Company's continuing equity method investment in the newly formed limited liability company, the operations of Fathom Events and the gain on the sale were recorded in continuing operations on the Consolidated Statements of Income. Refer to Note 9—*Related Party Transactions* for further discussion of the investment.

**NATIONAL CINEMEDIA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**3. EARNINGS PER SHARE**

Basic earnings per share is computed on the basis of the weighted average number of common shares outstanding. Diluted earnings per share is computed on the basis of the weighted average number of common shares outstanding plus the effect of potentially dilutive common stock options and restricted stock using the treasury stock method. The components of basic and diluted earnings per NCM, Inc. share are as follows:

	<b>Years Ended</b>		
	<b>December 31, 2015</b>	<b>January 1, 2015</b>	<b>December 26, 2013</b>
Net income attributable to NCM, Inc. (in millions).....	\$ 15.4	\$ 13.4	\$ 41.2
Weighted average shares outstanding:			
Basic .....	58,979,508	58,709,534	56,014,404
Add: Dilutive effect of stock options and restricted stock .....	609,791	295,786	614,053
Diluted .....	<u>59,589,299</u>	<u>59,005,320</u>	<u>56,628,457</u>
Earnings per NCM, Inc. share:			
Basic .....	\$ 0.26	\$ 0.23	\$ 0.74
Diluted .....	\$ 0.26	\$ 0.23	\$ 0.73

The effect of the 71,439,992, 69,306,057 and 63,718,411 exchangeable NCM LLC common units held by the founding members for the years ended December 31, 2015, January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013, respectively, have been excluded from the calculation of diluted weighted average shares and earnings per NCM, Inc. share as they were antidilutive. NCM LLC common units do not participate in dividends paid on NCM Inc.'s common shares. In addition, there were 64,519, 72,533 and 30,358 stock options and non-vested (restricted) shares for the years ended December 31, 2015, January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013, respectively, excluded from the calculation as they were antidilutive, primarily because exercise prices associated with those shares were above the average market value. The Company's non-vested (restricted) shares do not meet the definition of a participating security as the dividends will not be paid if the shares do not vest.

**4. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT**

The following is a summary of property and equipment, at cost less accumulated depreciation (in millions):

	<b>As of</b>	
	<b>December 31, 2015</b>	<b>January 1, 2015</b>
Equipment, computer hardware and software.....	\$ 77.1	\$ 89.4
Leasehold improvements .....	3.4	3.6
Less: Accumulated depreciation .....	<u>(64.1)</u>	<u>(72.9)</u>
Subtotal.....	16.4	20.1
Construction in progress .....	8.7	2.3
Total property and equipment .....	<u>\$ 25.1</u>	<u>\$ 22.4</u>

For the years ended December 31, 2015, January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013, the Company recorded depreciation expense of \$9.6 million, \$11.1 million, and \$10.4 million, respectively.

**5. INTANGIBLE ASSETS**

The Company's intangible assets consist of contractual rights to provide its services within the theatres of the founding members and network affiliates. The Company records amortization using the straight-line method over the contractual life of the intangibles, corresponding to the term of the ESAs or the term of the contract with the network affiliate. The Company's intangible assets with NCM LLC's founding members are recorded at the fair market value of NCM, Inc.'s publicly traded stock as of the date on which the common membership units were issued. The NCM LLC common membership units are fully convertible into NCM, Inc.'s common stock. The Company also records intangible assets for upfront fees paid to network affiliates upon commencement of a network affiliate agreement. Pursuant to ASC 350-10—

**NATIONAL CINEMEDIA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*Intangibles—Goodwill and Other*, the Company’s intangible assets have a finite useful life and the Company amortizes the assets over the remaining useful life corresponding with the ESAs or the term of the contract with the network affiliate. If common membership units are issued to a founding member for newly acquired theatres that are subject to an existing on-screen advertising agreement with an alternative provider, the amortization of the intangible asset commences after the existing agreement expires and NCM LLC can utilize the theatres for all of its services. In addition, if common membership units are issued to a founding member for theatres under an existing on-screen advertising agreement with an alternative provider, NCM LLC may receive payments from the founding member pursuant to the ESAs on a quarterly basis in arrears in accordance with certain run-out provisions (“integration payments”). Integration payments approximate the advertising cash flow that the Company would have generated if it had exclusive access to sell advertising in the theatres with pre-existing advertising agreements. The integration payments are recorded as a reduction to net intangible assets, and not as part of operating income.

In accordance with NCM LLC’s Common Unit Adjustment Agreement with its founding members, on an annual basis NCM LLC determines the amount of common membership units to be issued to or returned by the founding members based on theatre additions or dispositions during the previous year. In addition, NCM LLC’s Common Unit Adjustment Agreement requires that a Common Unit Adjustment occur for a specific founding member if its acquisition or disposition of theatres, in a single transaction or cumulatively since the most recent Common Unit Adjustment, results in an attendance increase or decrease of two percent or more in the total annual attendance of all founding members as of the last adjustment date.

The following is a summary of the Company’s intangible assets (in millions):

	As of January 1, 2015	Additions (1)	Amortization	Integration Payments (3)	As of December 31, 2015
Gross carrying amount.....	\$ 557.9	\$ 103.4	\$ —	\$ (2.7)	\$ 658.6
Accumulated amortization.....	(69.3)	—	(22.6)	—	(91.9)
Total intangible assets, net .....	<u>\$ 488.6</u>	<u>\$ 103.4</u>	<u>\$ (22.6)</u>	<u>\$ (2.7)</u>	<u>\$ 566.7</u>

	As of December 26, 2013	Additions (2)	Amortization	Integration Payments (3)	As of January 1, 2015
Gross carrying amount.....	\$ 540.7	\$ 19.4	\$ —	\$ (2.2)	\$ 557.9
Accumulated amortization.....	(48.7)	—	(20.6)	—	(69.3)
Total intangible assets, net .....	<u>\$ 492.0</u>	<u>\$ 19.4</u>	<u>\$ (20.6)</u>	<u>\$ (2.2)</u>	<u>\$ 488.6</u>

(1) During the first quarter of 2015, NCM LLC issued 2,160,915 common membership units to its founding members for the rights to exclusive access to net new theatre screens and attendees added by the founding members to NCM LLC’s network during 2014. NCM LLC recorded a net intangible asset of \$31.4 million in the first quarter of 2015 as a result of the Common Unit Adjustment.

In December 2015, NCM LLC issued 4,399,324 common membership units to AMC for attendees added in connection with AMC’s acquisition of Starplex Cinemas and other newly built or acquired theatres. NCM LLC recorded a net intangible asset of approximately \$69.3 million for this Common Unit Adjustment.

During 2015, the Company purchased intangible assets for \$2.7 million associated with network affiliate agreements.

(2) During the first quarter of 2014, NCM LLC issued 1,087,911 common membership units to its founding members for the rights to exclusive access to net new theatre screens and attendees added by the founding members to NCM LLC’s network during 2013. NCM LLC recorded a net intangible asset of \$16.4 million in the first quarter of 2014 as a result of the Common Unit Adjustment.

During 2014, the Company purchased intangible assets for \$3.0 million associated with network affiliate agreements.

(3) Rave Cinemas had pre-existing advertising agreements for some of the theatres it owned prior to its acquisition by Cinemark, as well as, prior to the acquisition of certain Rave theatres by AMC in December 2012. As a result, AMC and Cinemark will make integration payments over the remaining term of those agreements. During the year ended December 31, 2015 and January 1, 2015, NCM LLC recorded a reduction to net intangible assets of \$2.7 million and \$2.2 million, respectively, related to integration payments due from AMC and Cinemark.

During the year ended December 31, 2015 and January 1, 2015, the founding members paid \$2.6 million and \$2.1 million, respectively, in integration payments.

**NATIONAL CINEMEDIA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

As of December 31, 2015 and January 1, 2015, the Company's intangible assets related to the founding members, net of accumulated amortization was \$535.9 million and \$458.3 million, respectively with weighted average remaining lives of 21.2 years and 22.2 years as of December 31, 2015 and January 1, 2015, respectively.

As of December 31, 2015 and January 1, 2015, the Company's intangible assets related to the network affiliates, net of accumulated amortization was \$30.8 million and \$30.3 million, respectively with weighted average remaining lives of 13.9 years and 14.9 years as of December 31, 2015 and January 1, 2015, respectively.

For the years ended December 31, 2015, January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013, the Company recorded amortization expense of \$22.6 million, \$20.6 million and \$16.2 million, respectively. The estimated aggregate amortization expense for each of the five succeeding years is as follows (in millions):

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amortization</u>
2016 .....	\$ 24.6
2017 .....	\$ 24.6
2018 .....	\$ 25.0
2019 .....	\$ 26.8
2020 .....	\$ 26.7

**6. ACCRUED EXPENSES**

The following is a summary of the Company's accrued expenses (in millions):

	<u>As of December 31, 2015</u>	<u>As of January 1, 2015</u>
Make-good reserve .....	\$ 3.4	\$ 2.0
Accrued interest .....	12.5	12.6
Deferred rent .....	2.1	2.4
Other accrued expenses .....	1.8	2.2
Total accrued expenses .....	<u>\$ 19.8</u>	<u>\$ 19.2</u>

**7. INCOME TAXES**

On the IPO date, NCM, Inc. and the founding members entered into a tax receivable agreement. Under the terms of this agreement, NCM, Inc. will make cash payments to the founding members in amounts equal to 90% of NCM, Inc.'s actual tax benefit realized from the tax amortization of the intangible assets described below. For purposes of the tax receivable agreement, cash savings in income and franchise tax will be computed by comparing NCM, Inc.'s actual income and franchise tax liability to the amount of such taxes that NCM, Inc. would have been required to pay had there been no increase in NCM, Inc.'s proportionate share of tax basis in NCM LLC's tangible and intangible assets and had the tax receivable agreement not been entered into. The tax receivable agreement applies to NCM, Inc.'s taxable years up to and including the 30<sup>th</sup> anniversary date of the offering. The Company paid the founding members \$10.1 million in 2013 (\$0.9 million was for the 2011 tax year and \$9.2 million for the 2012 tax year), \$27.1 million in 2014 (\$0.1 million was for the 2012 tax year, \$6.7 million was net operating loss carrybacks for the 2009, 2010 and 2011 tax years and \$20.3 million for the 2013 tax year), and \$21.1 million in 2015 (\$0.9 million was net operating loss carrybacks for the 2009, 2010 and 2011 tax year and \$20.2 million for the 2014 tax year).

**NATIONAL CINEMEDIA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The Company has provided total income taxes, as follows (in millions):

	Years Ended		
	December 31, 2015	January 1, 2015	December 26, 2013
Current:			
Federal.....	\$ 4.5	\$ (3.3)	\$ 3.6
State.....	1.2	0.4	1.9
Total current income tax expense/(benefit).....	\$ 5.7	\$ (2.9)	\$ 5.5
Deferred:			
Federal.....	\$ 9.8	\$ 10.3	\$ 16.7
State.....	2.3	2.5	1.2
Total deferred income tax expense .....	\$ 12.1	\$ 12.8	\$ 17.9
Valuation allowance .....	—	—	(3.3)
Total income tax provision on Consolidated Statements of Income.....	\$ 17.8	\$ 9.9	\$ 20.2
Income tax expense on other comprehensive income.....	\$ 0.3	\$ 1.8	\$ 1.8

A reconciliation of the provision for income taxes as reported and the amount computed by multiplying income before taxes, less noncontrolling interest, by the U.S. federal statutory rate of 35% was (in millions):

	Years Ended		
	December 31, 2015	January 1, 2015	December 26, 2013
Provision calculated at federal statutory income tax rate:			
Income before income taxes.....	\$ 28.5	\$ 26.2	\$ 52.1
Less: Noncontrolling interests.....	(16.9)	(18.3)	(30.9)
Income attributable to NCM, Inc. ....	11.6	7.9	21.2
Current year change to enacted state rate .....	0.8	0.8	(1.2)
State and local income taxes, net of federal benefit.....	1.4	0.9	2.2
NCM LLC income taxes .....	0.1	0.9	0.8
Share-based compensation .....	0.3	0.9	—
Allocation to founding members under tax receivable agreement .....	(1.5)	(1.8)	(0.7)
Uncertain tax positions (1) .....	4.9	—	—
Change in valuation allowance.....	—	—	(3.3)
Other.....	0.2	0.3	1.2
Total income tax provision .....	\$ 17.8	\$ 9.9	\$ 20.2

- (1) During the year ended December 31, 2015, the Company established a contingency reserve for material, known tax exposures of \$4.9 million, including accrued interest and penalties. The reserve relates to tax exposures from prior periods (2010 through 2014). The impact of this reserve was a total out of period impact of \$4.9 million to Income tax expense and Income tax payable in the Consolidated Financial Statements. Further information is provided below.

**NATIONAL CINEMEDIA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Significant components of the Company's deferred tax assets and deferred tax liability consisted of the following (in millions):

	Years Ended	
	December 31, 2015	January 1, 2015
Deferred tax assets:		
Investment in consolidated subsidiary NCM LLC (1)(2) .....	\$ 198.3	\$ 218.7
Share-based compensation .....	9.0	6.6
Net operating losses .....	3.3	4.1
Accrued bonus .....	2.7	1.0
Other .....	3.8	3.8
Total deferred tax assets .....	\$ 217.1	\$ 234.2
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Discount on liability for income taxes payable to founding members under tax sharing agreement (3) .....	\$ 45.9	\$ 48.9
Depreciation and amortization .....	2.0	2.8
Notes receivable .....	2.0	2.5
Other .....	0.2	1.0
Total deferred tax liabilities .....	\$ 50.1	\$ 55.2

- (1) NCM LLC made an election under Internal Revenue code ("IRC") §754 of the Internal Revenue Code to step-up the Company's outside basis in its share of NCM LLC's inside basis of assets under IRC §743(b) resulting in a deferred tax asset for the Company's acquired share of NCM LLC's assets. The majority of this deferred tax asset is attributable to intangible assets that are amortized over the remainder of the 15-year period for federal income tax purposes and accounted for as distributions under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. The Company recorded additional step-up in tax basis as a result of subsequent payments made by NCM, Inc. to the founding members under the tax receivable agreement resulting from amortization of the IRC §743(b) adjustment.
- (2) For federal income tax purposes, an amortizable intangible asset was created on the tax-basis balance sheet of NCM LLC as a result of the founding members agreeing to modify NCM LLC's payment obligations under the ESAs and as a result of the common unit adjustments, which are further described in Note 5—*Intangible Assets*. The tax effect of NCM, Inc.'s share of the intangible asset is amortized over the remainder of the 30-year life for federal income tax purposes. Additionally, units issued under Common Unit Adjustments and subsequent payments to the founding members under the tax receivable agreement, create additional layers of tax basis amortized over the remaining period of the ESA. The ESA deferred tax asset was adjusted to reflect the changes in ownership that occurred during the year due primarily to the common unit adjustments.
- (3) NCM, Inc. recorded a long-term payable to founding members related to the tax receivable agreement, which is recorded at its present value. The discount on this liability is a temporary difference that resulted in a deferred tax liability. The Company recorded accretion of interest on the discounted payable of \$14.1 million and \$14.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2015 and January 1, 2015, respectively.

As of December 31, 2015, the Company had gross federal net operating loss carryforwards of approximately \$6.5 million, which expire in 2034 and 2035. As of December 31, 2015, the Company had gross state net operating loss carryforwards of approximately \$26.1 million, which expire at various dates between 2017 and 2035. The Company reversed a valuation allowance it had against its capital loss carryforwards as of December 26, 2013, as some of the carryforwards were utilized in 2013 and the remainder were utilized in 2014. As of December 31, 2015, the Company had gross capital loss carryforwards of approximately \$2.7 million, which expire in 2020.

**NATIONAL CINEMEDIA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The Company is subject to taxation in the U.S. and various states. NCM LLC's fiscal year 2007 and 2008 tax returns were under examination by the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS"). On September 10, 2013, NCM LLC and NCM, Inc., in its capacity as tax matters partner for NCM LLC, received a "No Adjustments Letter" from the IRS which stated that the IRS completed its review of the NCM LLC tax returns for the fiscal years ended 2007 and 2008 and did not propose any adjustments to those tax returns. NCM, Inc. had previously contested adjustments proposed by the IRS through the administrative appeals process. The Company had not recorded any adjustment to its financial statements for this matter and as such there was no effect on the Company's financial statements for the year ended December 26, 2013 related to the closure of these audits. The Company's tax returns for the calendar years 2010 through 2014 remain open to examination by the IRS in their entirety. With respect to state taxing jurisdictions, the Company's tax returns for calendar years ended 2011 through 2014 remain open to examination by various state revenue services.

The Company has established a contingency reserve for material, known tax exposures. As of December 31, 2015, the total amount of the tax contingency reserve was \$4.9 million, including accrued interest and penalties. The Company's reserve reflects management's judgment as to the resolution of the issues involved if subject to judicial review or other settlement. While the Company believes its reserves are adequate to cover reasonably expected tax risks, there can be no assurance that, in all instances, an issue raised by a tax authority will be resolved at a financial cost that does not exceed its related reserve. With respect to the reserve, the Company's income tax expense would include (i) any changes in tax reserves arising from material changes during the period in the facts and circumstances (i.e., new information) surrounding a tax issue and (ii) any difference from the Company's tax position as recorded in the financial statements and the final resolution of a tax issue during the period. Such resolution could materially increase or decrease income tax expense in the Consolidated Financial Statements in future periods and could impact operating cash flows.

Unrecognized tax benefits represent the aggregate tax effect of differences between tax return positions and the amounts otherwise recognized in the Consolidated Financial Statements. A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of unrecognized tax benefits, excluding interest and penalties, is as follows (in millions):

	Years Ended	
	December 31, 2015	January 1, 2015
Balance at beginning of period.....	\$ —	\$ —
Additions based on tax positions related to prior years ....	3.9	—
Balance at end of period.....	\$ 3.9	\$ —

The total amount of unrecognized tax benefits that, if recognized, would affect the effective tax rate was \$3.9 million and \$0.0 million as of December 31, 2015 and January 1, 2015, respectively, excluding interest and penalties. It is reasonably possible that the Company's total unrecognized tax benefits will decrease by approximately \$2.2 million during the next twelve months due to the expiration of certain statutes of limitations.

The Company recognizes interest and penalties with respect to unrecognized tax benefits in income tax expense in the Consolidated Statements of Income and records the liability in income taxes payable in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The Company recognized \$1.0 million, \$0.0 million and \$0.0 million in interest and penalties during the years ended December 31, 2015, January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013, respectively.

**8. EQUITY**

As of December 31, 2015, the Company has authorized capital stock of 175,000,000 shares of common stock, par value of \$0.01 per share, and 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value of \$0.01 per share. There were no shares of preferred stock issued or outstanding as of December 31, 2015. There were 59,239,154 shares of common stock issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2015.

The holders of NCM Inc. common stock are entitled to one vote per share on all matters submitted for action by the NCM Inc. stockholders. Holders of common stock are entitled to share equally, share for share, in declared dividends.

**NATIONAL CINEMEDIA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The authorized but unissued shares of common stock and preferred stock are available for future issuance without stockholder approval. These additional shares may be used for a variety of corporate purposes, including share based compensation, future public offerings to raise additional capital, corporate acquisitions and exchange on a one-for-one basis under the founding members' right to convert their NCM LLC membership units into Company common stock.

NCM LLC's founding members received all proceeds from NCM, Inc.'s IPO and related issuances of debt, except for amounts needed to pay out-of-pocket costs of the financings and other expenses. The ESAs with the founding members were amended and restated in conjunction with the IPO under which NCM LLC became the exclusive provider of advertising services to the founding members for a 30-year term. In conformity with accounting guidance of the SEC concerning monetary consideration paid to promoters, such as the founding members, in exchange for property conveyed by the promoters, the excess over predecessor cost was treated as a special distribution. Because the founding members had no cost basis in the ESAs, nearly all payments to the founding members with the proceeds of the IPO and related debt, have been accounted for as distributions. The distributions by NCM LLC to the founding members made at the date of the IPO resulted in a consolidated stockholders' deficit. As a noncontrolling interest cannot be shown as an asset, the founding members' interest in NCM LLC's members equity is included in distributions in excess of paid in capital in the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets.

**9. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

Founding Member Transactions— In connection with the IPO, the Company entered into several agreements to define and regulate the relationships among NCM, Inc., NCM LLC and the founding members. They include the following:

- **ESAs.** Under the ESAs, NCM LLC is the exclusive provider within the United States of advertising services in the founding members' theatres (subject to pre-existing contractual obligations and other limited exceptions for the benefit of the founding members). The advertising services include the use of the DCN equipment required to deliver the on-screen advertising and other content included in the *FirstLook* pre-show, use of the LEN and rights to sell and display certain lobby promotions. Further, 30 to 60 seconds of advertising included in the *FirstLook* pre-show is sold to NCM LLC's founding members to satisfy the founding members' on-screen advertising commitments under their beverage concessionaire agreements. In consideration for access to the founding members' theatres, theatre patrons, the network equipment required to display on-screen and LEN video advertising and the use of theatres for lobby promotions, the founding members receive a monthly theatre access fee.
- **Common Unit Adjustment Agreement.** The common unit adjustment agreement provides a mechanism for increasing or decreasing the membership units held by the founding members based on the acquisition or construction of new theatres or sale of theatres that are operated by each founding member and included in NCM LLC's network.
- **Tax Receivable Agreement.** The tax receivable agreement provides for the effective payment by NCM, Inc. to the founding members of 90% of the amount of cash savings, if any, in U.S. federal, state and local income tax or franchise tax that is actually realized as a result of certain increases in NCM, Inc.'s proportionate share of tax basis in NCM LLC's tangible and intangible assets resulting from the IPO and related transactions.
- **Software License Agreement.** At the date of the Company's IPO, NCM LLC was granted a perpetual, royalty-free license from NCM LLC's founding members to use certain proprietary software that existed at the time for the delivery of digital advertising and other content through the DCN to screens in the U.S. NCM LLC has made improvements to this software since the IPO date and NCM LLC owns those improvements, except for improvements that were developed jointly by NCM LLC and NCM LLC's founding members, if any.

**NATIONAL CINEMEDIA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Following is a summary of the transactions between the Company and the founding members (in millions):

<u>Included in the Consolidated Statements of Income:</u>	<u>Years Ended</u>		
	December 31, 2015	January 1, 2015	December 26, 2013
<u>Revenue:</u>			
Beverage concessionaire revenue (included in advertising revenue) (1) .....	\$ 30.0	\$ 38.4	\$ 41.4
Advertising inventory revenue (included in advertising revenue) (2) .....	0.2	0.3	0.2
<u>Operating expenses:</u>			
Theatre access fee (3) .....	72.5	70.6	69.4
Revenue share from Fathom Events (included in Fathom Events operating costs) (4) .....	—	—	5.1
Purchase of movie tickets and concession products and rental of theatre space (included in Fathom Events operating costs) (5) .....	—	—	0.2
Purchase of movie tickets and concession products and rental of theatre space (included in selling and marketing costs) (6) .....	1.2	0.9	1.4
Purchase of movie tickets and concession products (included in advertising operating costs) (6) .....	—	—	0.2
Purchase of movie tickets and concession products and rental of theatre space (included in other administrative and other costs) .....	0.1	0.1	—
<u>Non-operating expenses:</u>			
Gain on sale of Fathom Events (7) .....	—	—	25.4
Interest income from notes receivable (included in interest income) (7) .....	1.0	1.2	—

- (1) For the six months ended December 31, 2015, two of the founding members purchased 60 seconds of on-screen advertising time and one founding member purchased 30 seconds (with all three founding members having a right to purchase up to 90 seconds) from NCM LLC to satisfy their obligations under their beverage concessionaire agreements at a 30 second equivalent CPM rate specified by the ESA. For the first six months of 2015 and for the years ended December 31, 2015 and January 1, 2015, the founding members purchased 60 seconds of on-screen advertising time.
- (2) The value of such purchases is calculated by reference to NCM LLC's advertising rate card.
- (3) Comprised of payments per theatre attendee, payments per digital screen with respect to the founding member theatres included in the Company's network and payments for access to higher quality digital cinema equipment.
- (4) Prior to the sale of Fathom Events on December 26, 2013, these payments are at rates (percentage of event revenue) included in the ESAs based on the nature of the event.
- (5) Prior to the sale of Fathom Events on December 26, 2013, these were used primarily for marketing resale to Fathom Events customers.
- (6) Used primarily for marketing to NCM LLC's advertising clients.
- (7) Refer to discussion of Fathom sale in Note 2—*Divestiture*.

**NATIONAL CINEMEDIA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

<u>Included in the Consolidated Balance Sheets:</u>	<u>As of</u>	
	<u>December 31, 2015</u>	<u>January 1, 2015</u>
Current portion of note receivable - founding members (1).....	\$ 4.2	\$ 4.2
Long-term portion of note receivable - founding members (1).....	12.5	16.6
Common unit adjustments and integration payments, net of amortization (included in intangible assets) .....	535.9	458.3
Current payable to founding members under tax receivable agreement .....	26.2	19.6
Long-term payable to founding members under tax receivable agreement .....	140.3	146.7

(1) Refer to discussion of Fathom sale in Note 2—*Divestiture*.

At the date of the Company's IPO, NCM LLC was granted a perpetual, royalty-free license from NCM LLC's founding members to use certain proprietary software that existed at the time for the delivery of digital advertising and other content through the DCN to screens in the U.S. NCM LLC has made improvements to this software since the IPO date and NCM LLC owns those improvements, except for improvements that were developed jointly by NCM LLC and NCM LLC's founding members, if any.

On March 16, 2015, the Company announced the termination of the Merger Agreement with Screenvision. After the Merger Agreement was terminated, NCM LLC reimbursed NCM, Inc. for certain expenses pursuant to an indemnification agreement among NCM LLC, NCM, Inc. and the founding members. On March 17, 2015, NCM LLC paid Screenvision an approximate \$26.8 million termination payment on behalf of NCM, Inc. This payment was \$2 million lower than the reverse termination fee contemplated by the Merger Agreement. During the year ended December 31, 2015, NCM LLC also either paid directly or reimbursed NCM, Inc. for the legal and other merger-related costs of approximately \$15.0 million (\$7.5 million incurred by NCM, Inc. during the year ended January 1, 2015 and approximately \$7.5 million incurred by NCM LLC during the year ended December 31, 2015). The Company and the founding members each bore a pro rata portion of the termination fee and the related merger expenses based on their aggregate ownership percentages in NCM LLC when the expenses were incurred.

Pursuant to the terms of the NCM LLC Operating Agreement in place since the completion of the IPO, NCM LLC is required to make mandatory distributions on a proportionate basis to its members of available cash, as defined in the NCM LLC Operating Agreement, on a quarterly basis in arrears. Mandatory distributions for the years ended December 31, 2015, January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013 are as follows (in millions):

	<u>Years Ended</u>		
	<u>December 31, 2015</u>	<u>January 1, 2015</u>	<u>December 26, 2013</u>
AMC .....	\$ 23.8	\$ 21.9	\$ 29.8
Cinemark .....	28.7	28.0	36.9
Regal .....	29.6	29.5	37.1
Total founding members.....	82.1	79.4	103.8
NCM, Inc. ....	66.4	67.0	89.6
Total .....	<u>\$ 148.5</u>	<u>\$ 146.4</u>	<u>\$ 193.4</u>

Due to the merger termination fee and related merger expenses, the mandatory distributions of available cash by NCM LLC to its founding members and NCM, Inc. for the three months ended April 2, 2015 was calculated as negative \$25.5 million (\$14.0 million for the founding members and \$11.5 million for NCM, Inc.). Therefore, there was no payment made in the second quarter of 2015. Under the terms of the NCM LLC Operating Agreement, this negative amount will be netted against the available cash distributions for the second quarter of 2016, which will be paid in the third quarter of 2016. Until the settlement in the third quarter of 2016, the remaining merger-related costs will be funded through borrowings on the NCM LLC revolving credit facility.

**NATIONAL CINEMEDIA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The mandatory distributions of available cash by NCM LLC to its founding members for the quarter ended December 31, 2015 of \$32.3 million, is included in amounts due to founding members in the Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2015 and will be made in the first quarter of 2016. The distributions to NCM, Inc. are eliminated in consolidation.

Amounts due to founding members as of December 31, 2015 were comprised of the following (in millions):

	<u>AMC</u>	<u>Cinemark</u>	<u>Regal</u>	<u>Total</u>
Theatre access fees, net of beverage revenues .....	\$ 1.8	\$ 1.0	\$ 1.5	\$ 4.3
Cost and other reimbursement .....	(0.9)	(0.3)	—	(1.2)
Distributions payable to founding members .....	10.2	10.9	11.3	32.4
Total .....	<u>\$ 11.1</u>	<u>\$ 11.6</u>	<u>\$ 12.8</u>	<u>\$ 35.5</u>

Amounts due to founding members as of January 1, 2015 were comprised of the following (in millions):

	<u>AMC</u>	<u>Cinemark</u>	<u>Regal</u>	<u>Total</u>
Theatre access fees, net of beverage revenues .....	\$ 0.8	\$ 0.8	\$ 1.2	\$ 2.8
Cost and other reimbursement .....	(0.6)	(0.2)	—	(0.8)
Distributions payable to founding members .....	9.1	11.6	12.2	32.9
Total .....	<u>\$ 9.3</u>	<u>\$ 12.2</u>	<u>\$ 13.4</u>	<u>\$ 34.9</u>

**Common Unit Membership Redemption**— The NCM LLC Operating Agreement provides a redemption right of the founding members to exchange common membership units of NCM LLC for shares of the Company’s common stock on a one-for-one basis, or at the Company’s option, a cash payment equal to the market price of one share of NCM, Inc. common stock. During the third quarter of 2013, Regal exercised the redemption right of an aggregate 2,300,000 common membership units for a like number of shares of common stock. Such redemptions took place immediately prior to the closing of an underwritten public offering and the closing of an overallotment option. The Company did not receive any proceeds from the sale of its common stock by Regal. During the fourth quarter of 2015, AMC exercised the redemption right of an aggregate 200,000 common membership units for a like number of shares of NCM, Inc.’s common stock. These shares were not sold and as of December 31, 2015 AMC owned 200,000 shares of NCM, Inc. common stock. Pursuant to ASC 810-10-45, the Company accounted for the change in its ownership interest in NCM LLC from these redemptions as equity transactions and no gain or loss was recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Income. During the years ended December 31, 2015 and December 26, 2013, the Company recorded deferred tax assets of \$1.4 million and \$4.1 million, respectively for its additional ownership interest in NCM LLC as a result of these redemptions to reflect the tax effective difference between the tax basis and the book basis, the majority of which will be amortized over a 15-year period for federal income tax purposes. In addition, the Company recorded an increase of \$0.7 million and \$4.5 million during the years ended December 31, 2015 and December 26, 2013, respectively in its long-term payable to founding members for the estimated payment to the founding members of 90% of the amount of cash savings, if any, in U.S. federal, state and local income tax or franchise tax that the Company expects to realize as a result of the deferred tax asset, which is recorded at its present value. The discount on this liability is a temporary difference that resulted in an additional \$0.2 million and \$2.1 million deferred tax liability during the years ended December 31, 2015 and December 26, 2013, respectively.

**AC JV, LLC Transactions**— The Company accounts for its investment in AC JV, LLC under the equity method of accounting in accordance with ASC 323-30, *Investments—Equity Method and Joint Ventures* (“ASC 323-30”) because AC JV, LLC is a limited liability company with the characteristics of a limited partnership and ASC 323-30 requires the use of equity method accounting unless the Company’s interest is so minor that it would have virtually no influence over partnership operating and financial policies. Although NCM LLC does not have a representative on AC JV, LLC’s Board of Directors or any voting, consent or blocking rights with respect to the governance or operations of AC JV, LLC, the Company concluded that its interest was more than minor under the accounting guidance. The Company’s investment in AC JV, LLC was \$1.2 million and \$1.3 million as of December 31, 2015 and January 1, 2015, respectively. During the year ended December 31, 2015, NCM LLC received a cash distribution from AC JV, LLC of \$0.2 million. Following is a summary of the transactions between NCM LLC and AC JV, LLC (in millions):

**NATIONAL CINEMEDIA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Included in the Consolidated Statements of Income:	Years Ended		
	December 31, 2015	January 1, 2015	December 26, 2013
Transition services (included in network costs) (1) .....	\$ 0.1	\$ 0.2	—
Equity in earnings of non-consolidated entities (included in other non-operating expense).....	0.1	0.2	—

(1) In connection with the sale of Fathom Events, NCM LLC entered into a transition services agreement to provide certain corporate overhead services for a fee and reimbursement for the use of facilities and certain services including creative, technical event management and event management for the newly formed limited liability company. These fees received by NCM LLC are included as an offset to network costs in the audited Consolidated Statements of Income.

**Related Party Affiliates**— NCM LLC enters into network affiliate agreements with network affiliates for NCM LLC to provide in-theatre advertising at theatre locations that are owned by companies that are affiliates of certain of the founding members or directors of NCM, Inc. Related party affiliate agreements are entered into at terms that are similar to those of the Company's other network affiliates.

NCM LLC has an agreement with LA Live, an affiliate of The Anschutz Corporation. The Anschutz Corporation is a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Anschutz Company, which is the controlling stockholder of Regal. During the years ended December 31, 2015, January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013 there was approximately \$0.2 million, \$0.2 million and \$0.2 million, respectively, included in advertising operating costs related to LA Live, and there was approximately \$0.1 million and \$0.1 million of accounts payable with this company as of December 31, 2015 and January 1, 2015, respectively.

**Other Transactions**— NCM LLC had an agreement with an interactive media company to sell some of its online inventory. One of NCM, Inc.'s directors is also a director of this media company. During the years ended December 31, 2015, January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013, this company generated approximately \$0.0 million, \$0.3 million and \$0.6 million, respectively, in revenue for NCM LLC and there was approximately \$0.3 million and \$0.3 million, respectively, of accounts receivable due from this company as of December 31, 2015 and January 1, 2015.

NCM LLC has an agreement with AEG Live, an affiliate of The Anschutz Corporation, for AEG Live to showcase musical artists in the *FirstLook* pre-show. The Anschutz Corporation is a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Anschutz Company, which is the controlling stockholder of Regal. During the years ended December 31, 2015, January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013, NCM LLC received approximately \$1.6 million, \$0.7 million and \$0.2 million, respectively, in revenue from AEG Live and as of December 31, 2015 and January 1, 2015, had \$0.4 million and \$0.4 million, respectively, of accounts receivable from AEG Live.

## 10. BORROWINGS

The following table summarizes NCM LLC's total outstanding debt as of December 31, 2015 and January 1, 2015 and the significant terms of its borrowing arrangements:

Borrowings (\$ in millions)	Outstanding Balance as of		Maturity Date	Interest Rate
	December 31, 2015	January 1, 2015		
Revolving Credit Facility .....	\$ 66.0	\$ 22.0	November 26, 2019	(1)
Term Loans .....	270.0	270.0	November 26, 2019	(1)
Senior Unsecured Notes .....	200.0	200.0	July 15, 2021	7.875%
Senior Secured Notes .....	400.0	400.0	April 15, 2022	6.000%
Total .....	\$ 936.0	\$ 892.0		

(1) The interest rates on the revolving credit facility and term loan are described below.

**NATIONAL CINEMEDIA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**Senior Secured Credit Facility** – As of December 31, 2015, NCM LLC’s senior secured credit facility consisted of a \$135.0 million revolving credit facility and a \$270.0 million term loan. On June 18, 2014, NCM LLC entered into an incremental amendment of its senior secured credit facility whereby the revolving credit facility was increased by \$25.0 million. In addition, on July 2, 2014, NCM LLC entered into an amendment of its senior secured credit facility whereby the maturity date was extended by two years to November 26, 2019, which corresponds to the maturity date of the \$270 million term loans. The obligations under the senior secured credit facility are secured by a lien on substantially all of the assets of NCM LLC.

**Revolving Credit Facility** – The revolving credit facility portion of NCM LLC’s total borrowings is available, subject to certain conditions, for general corporate purposes of NCM LLC in the ordinary course of business and for other transactions permitted under the senior secured credit facility, and a portion is available for letters of credit.

As of December 31, 2015, NCM LLC’s total availability under the \$135.0 million revolving credit facility was \$69.0 million. The unused line fee is 0.50% per annum. Borrowings under the revolving credit facility bear interest at NCM LLC’s option of either the LIBOR index plus an applicable margin or the base rate (Prime Rate or the Federal Funds Effective Rate, as defined in the senior secured credit facility) plus an applicable margin. The applicable margin for the revolving credit facility is determined quarterly and is subject to adjustment based upon a consolidated net senior secured leverage ratio for NCM LLC (the ratio of secured funded debt less unrestricted cash and cash equivalents, over a non-GAAP measure defined in the senior secured credit facility). The applicable margins on the revolving credit facility are the LIBOR index plus 2.00% or the base rate plus 1.00%. The weighted-average interest rate on the outstanding balance on the revolving credit facility as of December 31, 2015 was 2.24%. On December 31, 2014, \$14.0 million of the revolving credit facility matured and NCM LLC paid the balance in full, along with any accrued and unpaid fees and interest. The maturity date applicable to the remaining revolving credit facility principal is November 26, 2019.

**Term Loans** – In connection with the amendment of its senior secured credit facility on May 2, 2013, the interest rate on the term loans decreased by 50 basis points to a rate at NCM LLC’s option of either the LIBOR index plus 2.75% or the base rate (Prime Rate or the Federal Funds Effective Rate, as defined in the senior secured credit facility) plus 1.75%. The weighted-average interest rate on the term loans as of December 31, 2015 was 2.99%. Interest on the term loans is currently paid monthly.

The senior secured credit facility contains a number of covenants and financial ratio requirements, with which NCM LLC was in compliance at December 31, 2015, including maintaining a consolidated net senior secured leverage ratio of 6.5 times on a quarterly basis. NCM LLC is permitted to make quarterly dividend payments and other payments based on leverage ratios for NCM LLC and its subsidiaries so long as no default or event of default has occurred and continues to occur. The quarterly dividend payments and other distributions are made even if consolidated net senior secured leverage ratio is less than or equal to 6.5 times. In addition, there are no borrower distribution restrictions as long as NCM LLC’s consolidated net senior secured leverage ratio is below 6.5 times and NCM LLC is in compliance with its debt covenants. If there are limitations on the restricted payments, NCM LLC may not declare or pay any dividends, or make any payments on account of NCM LLC, or set aside assets for the retirement or other acquisition of capital stock of the borrower or any subsidiaries, or make any other distribution for obligations of NCM LLC. When these restrictions are effective, NCM LLC may still pay the services fee and reimbursable costs pursuant to terms of the management agreement. NCM LLC can also make payments pursuant to the tax receivable agreement in the amount, and at the time necessary to satisfy the contractual obligations with respect to the actual cash tax benefits payable to NCM LLC’s founding members. As of December 31, 2015, the NCM LLC’s consolidated net senior secured leverage ratio was 3.3 times (versus the covenant of 6.5 times).

**Senior Unsecured Notes due 2021** – On July 5, 2011, NCM LLC completed a private placement of \$200.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 7.875% Senior Unsecured Notes for which the registered exchange offering was completed on September 22, 2011. The Senior Unsecured Notes pay interest semi-annually in arrears on January 15 and July 15 of each year, which commenced January 15, 2012. The notes are subordinated to all existing and future secured debt, including indebtedness under the Company’s existing senior secured credit facility and the Senior Secured Notes defined below. The Senior Unsecured Notes contain certain non-maintenance covenants with which NCM LLC was in compliance as of December 31, 2015.

**NATIONAL CINEMEDIA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**Senior Secured Notes due 2022** – On April 27, 2012, NCM LLC completed a private placement of \$400.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 6.00% Senior Secured Notes for which the registered exchange offering was completed on November 26, 2012. The Senior Secured Notes pay interest semi-annually in arrears on April 15 and October 15 of each year, which commenced October 15, 2012. The Senior Secured Notes are senior secured obligations of NCM LLC, rank the same as NCM LLC’s senior secured credit facility, subject to certain exceptions, and share in the same collateral that secures NCM LLC’s obligations under the senior secured credit facility. The Senior Secured Notes contain certain non-maintenance covenants with which NCM LLC was in compliance as of December 31, 2015.

**Future Maturities of Borrowings** – The scheduled annual maturities on the Senior Secured Credit Facility and Senior Secured and Senior Unsecured Notes as of December 31, 2015 are as follows (in millions):

Year	Amount
2016 .....	\$ —
2017 .....	—
2018 .....	—
2019 .....	336.0
2020 .....	—
Thereafter.....	600.0
Total.....	<u>\$ 936.0</u>

**11. SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION**

The NCM, Inc. 2007 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended (the “Equity Incentive Plan”), reserves 12,974,589 shares of common stock available for issuance or delivery under the Equity Incentive Plan of which 3,636,589 shares remain available for future grants as of December 31, 2015 (assuming 100% achievement of targets on performance-based restricted stock). The types of awards that may be granted under the Equity Incentive Plan include stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units or other stock based awards. Stock options awarded under the Equity Incentive Plan are granted with an exercise price equal to the closing market price of NCM, Inc. common stock on the date the Company’s board of directors approves the grant. Upon vesting of the restricted stock awards or exercise of options, NCM LLC will issue common membership units to the Company equal to the number of shares of the Company’s common stock represented by such awards. Options and restricted stock vest annually over a three or five-year period and options have either 10-year or 15-year contractual terms. A forfeiture rate of 5% was estimated to reflect the potential separation of employees. Certain option and share awards provide for accelerated vesting if there is a change in control, as defined in the Equity Incentive Plan. In addition, certain restricted stock awards include performance vesting conditions, which permit vesting to the extent that the Company achieves specified non-GAAP targets at the end of the measurement period. The length of the measurement period is two to three years. Restricted stock units granted to non-employee directors vest after approximately one year.

**Compensation Cost**—The Company recognized \$14.8 million, \$7.7 million and \$5.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2015, January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013, respectively, of share-based compensation expense and \$0.3 million, \$0.1 million and \$0.1 million was capitalized during the years ended December 31, 2015, January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013, respectively. The income tax benefit recognized in the income statement for share-based compensation was approximately \$2.5 million, \$1.4 million, and \$1.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2015, January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013, respectively. As of December 31, 2015, unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested options was approximately \$0.0 million, as stock options were fully vested as of December 31, 2015. As of December 31, 2015, unrecognized compensation cost related to restricted stock and restricted stock units was approximately \$19.6 million, which will be recognized over a weighted average remaining period of 1.8 years.

**NATIONAL CINEMEDIA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**Stock Options**—A summary of option award activity under the Equity Incentive Plan as of December 31, 2015, and changes during the year then ended are presented below:

	<u>Options</u>	<u>Weighted Average Exercise Price</u>	<u>Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (in years)</u>	<u>Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in millions)</u>
Outstanding as of January 1, 2015 .....	3,004,841	\$ 16.53		
Granted .....	—	—		
Exercised .....	(104,837)	\$ 12.25		
Forfeited .....	(192,252)	\$ 17.93		
Expired .....	—	—		
Outstanding as of December 31, 2015 .....	<u>2,707,752</u>	\$ 16.60	4.8	\$ 1.4
Exercisable as of December 31, 2015 .....	2,707,752	\$ 16.60	4.8	\$ 1.4
Vested and expected to vest as of December 31, 2015 ....	2,707,752	\$ 16.60	4.8	\$ 1.4

The Company did not grant stock options during the years ended December 31, 2015, January 1, 2015 or December 26, 2013. The fair value of each option award was estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing valuation model. The intrinsic value of options exercised during the year was \$0.4 million, \$0.2 million and \$6.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2015, January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013, respectively. The total fair value of awards vested during the years ended December 31, 2015, January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013 was \$0.7 million, \$2.2 million and \$4.9 million, respectively.

**Restricted Stock and Restricted Stock Units**—Under the non-vested stock program, common stock of the Company may be granted at no cost to officers, independent directors and employees, subject to requisite service and/or meeting financial performance targets, and as such restrictions lapse, the award vests in that proportion. The participants are entitled to cash dividends and to vote their respective shares (in the case of restricted stock), although the sale and transfer of such shares is prohibited and the shares are subject to forfeiture during the restricted period. Additionally, the accrued cash dividends for 2013, 2014 and 2015 grants are subject to forfeiture during the restricted period should the underlying shares not vest. As of December 31, 2015 and January 1, 2015, accrued dividends totaled \$3.7 million and \$1.8 million, respectively.

The weighted average grant date fair value of non-vested stock was \$14.76, \$19.18, and \$15.17 for the years ended December 31, 2015, January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013, respectively. The total fair value of awards vested was \$11.6 million, \$3.6 million and \$7.5 million during the years ended December 31, 2015, January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013, respectively.

As of December 31, 2015, the total number of restricted stock and restricted stock units that are ultimately expected to vest, after consideration of expected forfeitures and estimated vesting of performance-based restricted stock is 2,337,754.

A summary of restricted stock award and restricted stock unit activity under the Equity Incentive Plan as of December 31, 2015, and changes during the year then ended are presented below:

	<u>Number of Restricted Shares and Restricted Stock Units</u>	<u>Weighted Average Grant-Date Fair Value</u>
Non-vested balance as of January 1, 2015 .....	2,155,996	\$ 16.40
Granted .....	1,290,185	14.76
Vested .....	(274,059)	17.98
Forfeited .....	<u>(608,485)</u>	13.80
Non-vested balance as of December 31, 2015 .....	<u>2,563,637</u>	\$ 16.03

**NATIONAL CINEMEDIA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**12. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS**

The Company sponsors the NCM 401(k) Profit Sharing Plan (the “Plan”) under Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, for the benefit of substantially all full-time employees. The Plan provides that participants may contribute up to 20% of their compensation, subject to Internal Revenue Service limitations. Employee contributions are invested in various investment funds based upon election made by the employee. The Company made discretionary contributions of \$1.3 million, \$1.0 million and \$1.0 million during the years ended December 31, 2015, January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013, respectively.

**13. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**

**Legal Actions**—The Company is subject to claims and legal actions in the ordinary course of business. The Company believes such claims will not have a material effect, individually and in aggregate, on its financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

**Operating Commitments**— The Company leases office facilities for its headquarters in Centennial, Colorado and also in various cities for its sales and marketing and software development personnel. Total lease expense for the years ended December 31, 2015, January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013, was \$2.3 million, \$2.2 million and \$2.3 million, respectively. Future minimum lease payments under noncancelable operating leases as of December 31, 2015 are as follows (in millions):

Year	Minimum Lease Payments
2016 .....	\$ 2.7
2017 .....	2.1
2018 .....	1.8
2019 .....	1.8
2020 .....	1.7
Thereafter.....	1.0
Total .....	\$ 11.1

**Minimum Revenue Guarantees**—As part of the network affiliate agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business under which the Company sells advertising for display in various network affiliate theatre chains, the Company has agreed to certain minimum revenue guarantees on a per attendee basis. If a network affiliate achieves the attendance set forth in their respective agreement, the Company has guaranteed minimum revenue for the network affiliate per attendee if such amount paid under the revenue share arrangement is less than its guaranteed amount. The amount and term varies for each network affiliate, but terms range from three to 20 years, prior to any renewal periods of which some are at the option of the Company. As of December 31, 2015, the maximum potential amount of future payments the Company could be required to make pursuant to the minimum revenue guarantees is \$38.3 million over the remaining terms of the network affiliate agreements, which calculation does not include any potential extensions offered subsequent to December 31, 2015. As of December 31, 2015 and January 1, 2015, the Company had no liabilities recorded for these obligations, as such guarantees are less than the expected share of revenue paid to the affiliate.

**14. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS**

**Non-Recurring Measurements**—Certain assets are measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis. These assets are not measured at fair value on an ongoing basis but are subject to fair value adjustments in certain circumstances. These assets include long-lived assets, intangible assets, cost and equity method investments, notes receivable and borrowings.

**Long-Lived Assets, Intangible Assets, Other Investments and Notes Receivable** —As described in Note 1—*Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies*, the Company regularly reviews long-lived assets (primarily property, plant and equipment), intangible assets, investments accounted for under the cost or equity method and notes receivable for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amounts of the assets may not be fully recoverable. When the estimated fair value is determined to be lower than the carrying value of the asset, an impairment charge is recorded to write the asset down to its estimated fair value.

**NATIONAL CINEMEDIA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

As of December 31, 2015 and January 1, 2015, the Company had other investments of \$5.4 million and \$2.5 million, respectively. The fair value of these investments has not been estimated as of December 31, 2015 as there were no identified events or changes in the circumstances that had a significant adverse effect on the fair value of the investments and it is not practicable to do so because the equity securities are not in publicly traded companies. Refer to Note 1—*Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies* for more details. As the inputs to the determination of fair value are based upon non-identical assets and use significant unobservable inputs, they have been classified as Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy.

As of December 31, 2015, the Company had notes receivable totaling \$16.7 million from its founding members related to the sale of Fathom Events, as described in Note 2—*Divestiture*. These notes were initially valued using comparative market multiples. There were no identified events or changes in circumstances that had a significant adverse effect on the fair value of the notes receivable. The notes are classified as Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy as the inputs to the determination of fair value are based upon non-identical assets and use significant unobservable inputs.

*Borrowings*— The carrying amount of the revolving credit facility is considered a reasonable estimate of fair value due to its floating-rate terms. The estimated fair values of the Company’s financial instruments where carrying values do not approximate fair value are as follows (in millions):

	As of December 31, 2015		As of January 1, 2015	
	Carrying Value	Fair Value (1)	Carrying Value	Fair Value (1)
Term Loans .....	\$ 270.0	\$ 269.3	\$ 270.0	\$ 257.9
Senior Unsecured Notes.....	200.0	208.4	200.0	210.8
Senior Secured Notes.....	400.0	414.5	400.0	400.8

(1) The Company has estimated the fair value on an average of at least two non-binding broker quotes and the Company’s analysis. If the Company were to measure the borrowings in the above table at fair value on the balance sheet they would be classified as Level 2.

*Recurring Measurements*—The fair values of the Company’s assets and liabilities measured on a recurring basis pursuant to ASC 820-10 *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* are as follows (in millions):

	Fair Value Measurements at Reporting Date Using			
	Fair Value As of December 31, 2015	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Cash equivalents (1) .....	\$ 6.4	\$ 6.4	\$ —	\$ —
Short-term marketable securities (2) .....	13.2	9.5	3.7	—
Long-term marketable securities (2).....	40.5	30.6	9.9	—
Total assets.....	\$ 60.1	\$ 46.5	\$ 13.6	\$ —

**NATIONAL CINEMEDIA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

	Fair Value Measurements at Reporting Date Using			
	Fair Value As of January 1, 2015	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Cash equivalents (1) .....	\$ 2.5	\$ 2.5	\$ —	\$ —
Short-term marketable securities (2) .....	21.7	9.5	12.2	—
Long-term marketable securities (2) .....	45.5	41.5	4.0	—
Total assets .....	\$ 69.7	\$ 53.5	\$ 16.2	\$ —

- (1) *Cash Equivalents*— The Company’s cash equivalents are carried at estimated fair value. Cash equivalents consist of money market accounts which the Company has classified as Level 1 given the active market for these accounts and commercial paper with original maturities of three months or less, which are classified as Level 2 and are valued as described below.
- (2) *Short-Term and Long-Term Marketable Securities*— The carrying amount and fair value of the marketable securities are equivalent since the Company accounts for these instruments at fair value. The Company’s government agency bonds, commercial paper and certificates of deposit are valued using third party broker quotes. The value of the Company’s government agency bonds is derived from quoted market information. The inputs in the valuation are generally classified as Level 1 given the active market for these securities; however if an active market does not exist, the inputs are recorded at a lower level in the fair value hierarchy. The value of commercial paper and certificates of deposit is derived from pricing models using inputs based upon market information, including contractual terms, market prices and yield curves. The inputs to the valuation pricing models are observable in the market, and as such are generally classified as Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy. For the years ended December 31, 2015 and January 1, 2015, there was an inconsequential amount of net realized gains (losses) recognized in interest income and an inconsequential amount of net unrealized holding gains (losses) included in other comprehensive income. Original cost of short term marketable securities is based on the specific identification method. As of December 31, 2015 and January 1, 2015, there were no gross unrealized losses related to individual securities that had been in a continuous loss position for 12 months or longer.

The amortized cost basis, aggregate fair value and maturities of the marketable securities the Company held as of December 31, 2015 and January 1, 2015 are as follows:

	As of December 31, 2015		
	Amortized Cost Basis (in millions)	Aggregate Fair Value (in millions)	Maturities (1) (in years)
<b>MARKETABLE SECURITIES:</b>			
Short-term municipal bonds .....	\$ 9.5	\$ 9.5	0.4
Short-term certificates of deposit .....	3.7	3.7	0.6
Total short-term marketable securities .....	13.2	13.2	
Long-term U.S. government treasury bonds.....	1.2	1.2	1.8
Long-term municipal bonds .....	1.7	1.7	1.7
Long-term U.S. government agency bonds .....	27.9	27.7	3.4
Long-term certificates of deposit.....	9.9	9.9	1.9
Total long-term marketable securities .....	40.7	40.5	
Total marketable securities.....	\$ 53.9	\$ 53.7	

**NATIONAL CINEMEDIA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

	As of January 1, 2015		
	Amortized Cost Basis (in millions)	Aggregate Fair Value (in millions)	Maturities (1) (in years)
<b>MARKETABLE SECURITIES:</b>			
Short-term municipal bonds .....	\$ 9.4	\$ 9.5	0.5
Short-term commercial paper:			
Financial .....	3.4	3.4	—
Industrial .....	3.3	3.3	0.1
Utility .....	3.0	3.0	0.2
Short-term certificates of deposit .....	2.5	2.5	0.6
Total short-term marketable securities .....	21.6	21.7	
Long-term U.S. government treasury bonds.....	5.1	5.1	2.7
Long-term municipal bonds .....	0.3	0.3	1.4
Long-term U.S. government agency bonds .....	36.1	36.1	3.3
Long-term certificates of deposit.....	4.0	4.0	3.1
Total long-term marketable securities .....	45.5	45.5	
Total marketable securities.....	\$ 67.1	\$ 67.2	

(1) *Maturities*— Securities available for sale include obligations with various contractual maturity dates some of which are greater than one year. The Company considers the securities to be liquid and convertible to cash within 30 days.

**15. DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS AND HEDGING ACTIVITIES**

During 2012, NCM LLC terminated interest rate swap agreements that were used to hedge its interest rate risk associated with its term loan. Following the termination of the swap agreements, the variable interest rate on NCM LLC's \$270.0 million term loan is unhedged and as of December 31, 2015 and January 1, 2015, the Company did not have any outstanding derivative assets or liabilities. A portion of the breakage fees paid to terminate the swap agreements was for swaps in which the underlying debt remained outstanding. The balance in AOCI related to these swaps was fixed and was amortized into earnings over the remaining period during which interest payments were hedged, or February 13, 2015. The Company considered the guidance in ASC 815, *Derivatives and Hedging* which states that amounts in AOCI shall be reclassified into earnings in the same period or periods during which the hedged forecasted transaction affects earnings. As of December 31, 2015, there were no amounts outstanding related to these discontinued cash flow hedges.

The changes in AOCI by component for the years ended December 31, 2015, January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013 were as follows (in millions):

	Years Ended			Income Statement Location
	December 31, 2015	January 1, 2015	December 26, 2013	
Balance at beginning of period .....	\$ (0.4)	\$ (3.2)	\$ (6.7)	
Amounts reclassified from AOCI:				
Amortization on discontinued cash flow hedges.....	1.6	10.0	10.3	Amortization of terminated derivatives
Total amounts reclassified from AOCI.....	1.6	10.0	10.3	
Noncontrolling interest on reclassifications .....	(0.9)	(5.4)	(5.6)	
Tax effect on reclassifications .....	(0.3)	(1.8)	(1.8)	
Net other comprehensive income .....	0.4	2.8	2.9	
Impact of subsidiary ownership changes.....	—	—	0.6	
Balance at end of period .....	\$ —	\$ (0.4)	\$ (3.2)	

**NATIONAL CINEMEDIA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**16. SEGMENT REPORTING**

Advertising revenue accounted for 100.0%, 100.0% and 92.1%, of consolidated revenue for the years ended December 31, 2015, January 1, 2015, and December 26, 2013, respectively. The following tables present revenue, less directly identifiable expenses to arrive at income before income taxes for the advertising reportable segment, the combined Fathom Events operating segments (disposed on December 26, 2013), and network, administrative and unallocated costs. Refer to Note 1—*Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies*.

	<b>Year Ended December 31, 2015 (in millions)</b>			
	<b>Network, Administrative and</b>			<b>Consolidated</b>
	<b>Advertising</b>	<b>Fathom Events (I)</b>	<b>Unallocated Costs</b>	
Revenue .....	\$ 446.5	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 446.5
Operating costs .....	103.3	—	17.8	121.1
Selling and marketing costs .....	66.8	—	5.5	72.3
Administrative and other costs.....	3.5	—	35.1	38.6
Merger termination fee and related merger costs.....	—	—	34.3	34.3
Depreciation and amortization .....	—	—	32.2	32.2
Interest and other non-operating costs .....	—	—	66.5	66.5
Income (loss) before income taxes.....	<u>\$ 272.9</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ (191.4)</u>	<u>\$ 81.5</u>

	<b>Year Ended January 1, 2015 (in millions)</b>			
	<b>Network, Administrative and</b>			<b>Consolidated</b>
	<b>Advertising</b>	<b>Fathom Events (I)</b>	<b>Unallocated Costs</b>	
Revenue .....	\$ 394.0	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 394.0
Operating costs .....	97.0	—	18.3	115.3
Selling and marketing costs .....	54.8	—	2.8	57.6
Administrative and other costs.....	2.8	—	26.7	29.5
Merger termination fee and related merger costs.....	—	—	7.5	7.5
Depreciation and amortization .....	—	—	32.4	32.4
Interest and other non-operating costs .....	—	—	76.2	76.2
Income (loss) before income taxes.....	<u>\$ 239.4</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ (163.9)</u>	<u>\$ 75.5</u>

	<b>Year Ended December 26, 2013 (in millions)</b>			
	<b>Network, Administrative and</b>			<b>Consolidated</b>
	<b>Advertising</b>	<b>Fathom Events (I)</b>	<b>Unallocated Costs</b>	
Revenue .....	\$ 426.3	\$ 36.5	\$ —	\$ 462.8
Operating costs .....	98.4	25.5	19.4	143.3
Selling and marketing costs .....	56.1	3.6	1.8	61.5
Administrative and other costs.....	2.9	0.9	25.6	29.4
Depreciation and amortization .....	—	—	26.6	26.6
Interest and other non-operating costs .....	—	—	52.0	52.0
Income (loss) before income taxes.....	<u>\$ 268.9</u>	<u>\$ 6.5</u>	<u>\$ (125.4)</u>	<u>\$ 150.0</u>

**NATIONAL CINEMEDIA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The following is a summary of revenue by category (in millions):

	Years Ended		
	December 31, 2015	January 1, 2015	December 26, 2013
National advertising revenue .....	\$ 309.5	\$ 258.8	\$ 295.0
Local and regional advertising revenue .....	107.0	96.8	89.9
Founding member advertising revenue from beverage concessionaire agreements.....	30.0	38.4	41.4
Fathom Consumer revenue (1).....	—	—	34.4
Fathom Business revenue (1).....	—	—	2.1
Total revenue	<u>\$ 446.5</u>	<u>\$ 394.0</u>	<u>\$ 462.8</u>

(1) Fathom Events was sold on December 26, 2013 as discussed in Note 2— *Divesture*.

**17. VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS**

The Company's valuation allowance for doubtful accounts and deferred tax assets for the years ended December 31, 2015, January 1, 2015 and December 26, 2013 were as follows (in millions):

	Years Ended		
	December 31, 2015	January 1, 2015	December 26, 2013
ALLOWANCE FOR DOUBTFUL ACCOUNTS:			
Balance at beginning of period .....	\$ 4.3	\$ 5.7	\$ 4.5
Provision for bad debt .....	1.9	(0.1)	2.1
Write-offs, net .....	(0.6)	(1.3)	(0.9)
Balance at end of period .....	<u>\$ 5.6</u>	<u>\$ 4.3</u>	<u>\$ 5.7</u>

	Years Ended		
	December 31, 2015	January 1, 2015	December 26, 2013
VALUATION ALLOWANCE ON DEFERRED TAX ASSETS:			
Balance at beginning of period .....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 3.3
Valuation allowance (reversed) recorded .....	—	—	(3.3)
Balance at end of period .....	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

**18. QUARTERLY FINANCIAL DATA (UNAUDITED)**

The following represents selected information from the Company's unaudited quarterly Consolidated Statements of Income for the years ended December 31, 2015 and January 1, 2015 (in millions, except per share data):

2015	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter
Revenue .....	\$ 76.9	\$ 121.5	\$ 111.7	\$ 136.4
Operating expenses .....	93.6	66.1	63.9	74.9
Operating income .....	(16.7)	55.4	47.8	61.5
Consolidated net (loss) income .....	(30.2)	33.3	26.9	33.7
(Loss) Net income attributable to NCM, Inc. ....	(9.0)	10.1	7.7	6.6
(Loss) Earnings per NCM, Inc. share, basic (1).....	(0.15)	0.17	0.13	0.11
(Loss) Earnings per NCM, Inc. share, diluted (1).....	(0.15)	0.17	0.13	0.11

**NATIONAL CINEMEDIA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

<b>2014</b>	<b>First Quarter</b>	<b>Second Quarter</b>	<b>Third Quarter</b>	<b>Fourth Quarter</b>
Revenue .....	\$ 70.2	\$ 99.9	\$ 100.8	\$ 123.1
Operating expenses .....	57.4	59.6	60.1	65.2
Operating income.....	12.8	40.3	40.7	57.9
Consolidated net (loss) income.....	(4.6)	17.9	19.4	32.9
(Loss) Net income attributable to NCM, Inc. ....	(3.1)	3.6	4.8	8.1
(Loss) Earnings per NCM, Inc. share, basic <i>(1)</i> .....	(0.05)	0.06	0.08	0.14
(Loss) Earnings per NCM, Inc. share, diluted <i>(1)</i> .....	(0.05)	0.06	0.08	0.14

*(1)* Earnings per share in each quarter is computed using the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during that quarter while earnings per share for the full year is computed using the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the year.

**19. SUBSEQUENT EVENT**

On January 20, 2016, the Company declared a cash dividend of \$0.22 per share (approximately \$13.1 million) on each share of the Company's common stock (not including outstanding restricted stock which will accrue dividends until the shares vest) to stockholders of record on March 10, 2016 to be paid on March 24, 2016.

## CORPORATE INFORMATION

### Corporate Headquarters

National CineMedia, Inc.  
9110 E. Nichols Ave., Suite 200  
Centennial, CO 80112 | 800.828.2828 | ncm.com

### Stock Information

Traded on the NASDAQ Global Market  
under the symbol NCM

### Investor Relations

Phone: 800-844-0935  
Email: [Investors@ncm.com](mailto:Investors@ncm.com)

### Transfer Agent and Registrar

Computershare  
P.O. Box 30170  
College Station, TX 77842-3170  
[computershare.com/investor](http://computershare.com/investor)

### Form 10-K

We will provide, without charge, a copy of our Annual Report on Form 10-K, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, to any stockholder who requests one. Copies of the 10-K and all exhibits thereto can be obtained from our website under the tab "Investor Relations > Financial Information > SEC Filings." These reports are also available free of charge by written request to:

NCM, Inc.  
ATTN: Investor Relations  
9110 E. Nichols Ave., Suite 200  
Centennial, CO 80112

### Code of Business Conduct and Ethics

Our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics is available free of charge on our website ([ncm.com](http://ncm.com)) under the tab "Investor Relations > Corporate Governance."

### Annual Meeting

National CineMedia, Inc. stockholders are invited to attend our annual meeting. The meeting will be held on April 29, 2016 at 9:00 a.m. Mountain Time at the corporate headquarters.

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS

### Scott N. Schneider

Non-Employee Executive Chairman  
of National CineMedia, Inc.  
Chief Executive Officer of AHC LLC

### Peter B. Brandow

Executive Vice President, General Counsel and  
Secretary of Regal Entertainment Group

### Andrew J. England

Chief Executive Officer and Director  
of National CineMedia, Inc.

### Lawrence A. Goodman

Former President of Sales and Marketing of CNN

### David R. Haas

Private Investor and Financial Consultant,  
Retired Senior Vice President and  
Controller of Time Warner, Inc.

### Stephen L. Lanning

Retired United States Air Force Brigadier General

### Thomas F. Lesinski

Founder and Chief Executive Officer  
of Energi Entertainment

### Paula Williams Madison

Chairman and Chief Executive Officer  
of Madison Media Management LLC

### Lee Roy Mitchell

Chairman of Cinemark USA, Inc.

### Craig R. Ramsey

Executive Vice President and Chief Financial  
Officer of AMC Entertainment Holdings, Inc.

## EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

### Andrew J. England

Chief Executive Officer and Director

### Clifford E. Marks

President of Sales and Marketing

### Ralph E. Hardy

Executive Vice President and General Counsel

### Alfonso P. Rosabal, Jr.

Executive Vice President, Chief Operations  
Officer and Chief Technology Officer

### David J. Oddo

Senior Vice President, Finance and  
Interim Co-Chief Financial Officer

### Jeffrey T. Cabot

Senior Vice President, Controller and  
Interim Co-Chief Financial Officer

## FIRSTLOOK

*FirstLook* is a digital entertainment and advertising pre-feature program showcasing content from leading media, entertainment and technology companies, along with national, regional and local advertising. *FirstLook* provides both a high-quality entertainment experience for patrons and an effective marketing platform for advertisers. The NCM Cinema Network is North America's largest big screen advertising network with approximately 1,600 theatres and approximately 20,400 screens, including the nation's leading movie theatres.

## LOBBY ENTERTAINMENT NETWORK (LEN)

Our LEN is a network of video screens strategically located throughout the lobbies of all of our digitally equipped theatres. The LEN screens are strategically placed in high-traffic locations such as concession stands and film queuing and other waiting areas. Programming on our LEN consists of an approximately 30-minute loop of branded entertainment content segments created specifically for the lobby with advertisements running between each segment.

## LOBBY PROMOTIONS

NCM offers a wide variety of advertising and promotional products in theatre lobbies, including experimental interactive touch-screen platforms, box office handouts, lobby signage/displays and theatre concessions.

## ONLINE AND MOBILE NETWORK

The NCM Interactive Network allows advertisers to reach entertainment audiences with high-impact and fully integrated media campaigns. Our custom ad units, apps, and widgets give brands the opportunity to integrate with engaging content across our vast network of movie and entertainment sites.



9110 E. Nichols Ave., Suite 200  
Centennial, CO 80112  
800.828.2828 | [ncm.com](http://ncm.com)